

# VIPA System SLIO

## CPU | 014-CEF0R01 | Manual

HB300 | CPU | 014-CEF0R01 | en | 17-01 SPEED7 CPU 014



VIPA GmbH Ohmstr. 4

91074 Herzogenaurach Telephone: 09132-744-0 Fax: 09132-744-1864 Email: info@vipa.com Internet: www.vipa.com

## **Table of contents**

1	General	6
	1.1 Copyright © VIPA GmbH	6
	1.2 About this manual	. 7
	1.3 Safety information	. 8
2	Basics and mounting	9
	2.1 Safety information for users	
	2.2 System conception	
	2.2.1 Overview	
	2.2.2 Components	
	2.2.3 Accessories	
	2.3 Dimensions	
	2.4 Mounting	
	2.4.1 Mounting CPU 01x	
	2.5 Wiring	
	2.5.1 Wiring CPU 01x	
	2.5.2 Wiring periphery modules	
	2.5.3 Wiring power modules	
	2.6 Demounting	
	2.6.1 Demounting CPU 01x	
	2.6.2 Demounting periphery modules	
	2.7 Trouble shooting - LEDs	
	2.8 Installation guidelines	
	2.9 General data	
2		
3	Hardware description.	
	3.1 Properties	
	3.2 Structure	
	3.2.1 Basic CPU	
	3.2.2 Interfaces	
	3.2.3 Memory management	
	3.2.4 Slot for storage media.	
	3.2.5 Buffering mechanisms	
	3.2.6 Operating mode switch	
	3.2.7 LEDs	
	3.3 Technical data	
4	Deployment CPU 014-CEF0R01	53
	4.1 Assembly	53
	4.2 Start-up behavior	53
	4.3 Addressing	54
	4.3.1 Overview	54
	4.3.2 Addressing backplane bus periphery	54
	4.4 Hardware configuration - CPU	55
	4.5 Hardware configuration - I/O modules	57
	4.6 Hardware configuration - Ethernet PG/OP channel	
	4.7 Setting standard CPU parameters	
	4.7.1 Parametrization via Siemens CPU	
	4.7.2 Parameter CPU	
	4.7.3 Parameter for MPI/DP	

	4.8 Setting VIPA specific CPU parameters	64
	4.9 Project transfer	65
	4.9.1 Transfer via MPI / optional PROFIBUS	65
	4.9.2 Transfer via Ethernet	67
	4.9.3 Transfer via memory card	68
	4.10 Accessing the web server	69
	4.10.1 Access via the Ethernet PG/OP channel	69
	4.10.2 Structure of the web page	69
	4.10.3 Web page with selected CPU	69
	4.10.4 Web page with selected module	71
	4.11 Operating modes	72
	4.11.1 Overview	72
	4.11.2 Function security	
	4.12 Overall reset	74
	4.12.1 Overall reset by means of the operating mode switch	74
	4.12.2 Overall reset by means of the Siemens SIMATIC Manager	74
	4.12.3 Actions after a memory reset	75
	4.13 Firmware update	76
	4.14 Reset to factory settings	77
	4.15 Deployment storage media - VSD, VSC	78
	4.16 Extended know-how protection	81
	4.17 CMD - auto commands	82
	4.18 Control and monitoring of variables with test functions	
	4.19 Diagnostic entries	86
5	Deployment PtP communication	87
	5.1 Fast introduction	87
	5.2 Principle of the data transfer	88
	5.3 Deployment of RS485 interface for PtP	88
	5.4 Parametrization	90
	5.4.1 FC/SFC 216 - SER_CFG - Parametrization PtP	90
	5.5 Communication	90
	5.5.1 FC/SFC 217 - SER_SND - Send to PtP	90
	5.5.2 FC/SFC 218 - SER_RCV - Receive from PtP	90
	5.6 Protocols and procedures	90
	5.7 Modbus - Function codes	94
6	Deployment PG/OP communication - productive	99
	6.1 Basics - Industrial Ethernet in automation	
	6.2 Basics - ISO/OSI reference model	
	6.3 Basics - Terms	
	6.4 Basics - Protocols	
	6.5 Basics - IP address and subnet	
	6.6 Fast introduction	
	6.7 Hardware-Konfiguration	
	6.8 Configure Siemens S7 connections	
	6.9 Configure Open Communication	
7	Option: Deployment PROFIBUS communication	
•	7.1 Overview	
	7.2 Fast introduction.	
	7.3 Enable bus functionality via VSC	
	Linds but failulation with voo	110

	7.4 Hardware configuration - CPU	116
	7.5 Deployment as PROFIBUS DP master	117
	7.6 Deployment as PROFIBUS DP slave	118
	7.7 PROFIBUS installation guidelines	120
	7.8 Commissioning and Start-up behavior	123
8	Configuration with VIPA SPEED7 Studio	124
	8.1 SPEED7 Studio - Overview	124
	8.2 SPEED7 Studio - Work environment	125
	8.2.1 Project tree	127
	<b>5</b>	128
	8.3 SPEED7 Studio - Hardware configuration - CPU	130
	8.4 SPEED7 Studio - Hardware configuration - Ethernet PG/OP channel	130
	8.5 SPEED7 Studio - Hardware configuration - I/O modules	133
	8.6 SPEED7 Studio - Project transfer	133
	8.6.1 Transfer via MPI	134
	8.6.2 Transfer via Ethernet	135
	8.6.3 Transfer via memory card	136
9	Configuration with TIA Portal	138
	9.1 TIA Portal - Work environment	138
	9.1.1 General	138
	9.1.2 Work environment of the TIA Portal	138
	9.2 TIA Portal - Hardware configuration - CPU	139
	9.3 TIA Portal - Hardware configuration - Ethernet PG/OP channel	142
	9.4 TIA Portal - Hardware configuration - I/O modules	144
	9.5 TIA Portal - VIPA-Include library	
	9.6 TIA Portal - Project transfer	145
		146
	9.6.2 Transfer via Ethernet	146
	9.6.3 Transfer via memory card	147
	Appendix	148
	A System specific event IDs	150
	B Integrated blocks	183

General VIPA System SLIO

Copyright © VIPA GmbH

## 1 General

## 1.1 Copyright © VIPA GmbH

## **All Rights Reserved**

This document contains proprietary information of VIPA and is not to be disclosed or used except in accordance with applicable agreements.

This material is protected by the copyright laws. It may not be reproduced, distributed, or altered in any fashion by any entity (either internal or external to VIPA), except in accordance with applicable agreements, contracts or licensing, without the express written consent of VIPA and the business management owner of the material.

For permission to reproduce or distribute, please contact: VIPA, Gesellschaft für Visualisierung und Prozessautomatisierung mbH Ohmstraße 4, D-91074 Herzogenaurach, Germany

Tel.: +49 9132 744 -0

Fax.: +49 9132 744-1864

EMail: info@vipa.de http://www.vipa.com



Every effort has been made to ensure that the information contained in this document was complete and accurate at the time of publishing. Nevertheless, the authors retain the right to modify the information.

This customer document describes all the hardware units and functions known at the present time. Descriptions may be included for units which are not present at the customer site. The exact scope of delivery is described in the respective purchase contract.

## **CE Conformity Declaration**

Hereby, VIPA GmbH declares that the products and systems are in compliance with the essential requirements and other relevant provisions. Conformity is indicated by the CE marking affixed to the product.

## **Conformity Information**

For more information regarding CE marking and Declaration of Conformity (DoC), please contact your local VIPA customer service organization.

#### **Trademarks**

VIPA, SLIO, System 100V, System 200V, System 300V, System 300S, System 400V, System 500S and Commander Compact are registered trademarks of VIPA Gesellschaft für Visualisierung und Prozessautomatisierung mbH.

SPEED7 is a registered trademark of profichip GmbH.

SIMATIC, STEP, SINEC, TIA Portal, S7-300 and S7-400 are registered trademarks of Siemens AG.

Microsoft and Windows are registered trademarks of Microsoft Inc., USA.

Portable Document Format (PDF) and Postscript are registered trademarks of Adobe Systems, Inc.

All other trademarks, logos and service or product marks specified herein are owned by their respective companies.

# Information product support

Contact your local VIPA Customer Service Organization representative if you wish to report errors or questions regarding the contents of this document. If you are unable to locate a customer service centre, contact VIPA as follows:

VIPA System SLIO General

About this manual

VIPA GmbH, Ohmstraße 4, 91074 Herzogenaurach, Germany

Telefax: +49 9132 744-1204 EMail: documentation@vipa.de

**Technical support** 

Contact your local VIPA Customer Service Organization representative if you encounter problems with the product or have questions regarding the product. If you are unable to

locate a customer service centre, contact VIPA as follows:

VIPA GmbH, Ohmstraße 4, 91074 Herzogenaurach, Germany

Tel.: +49 9132 744-1150 (Hotline)

EMail: support@vipa.de

## 1.2 About this manual

Objective and contents

This manual describes the CPU 014-CEF0R01 of the System SLIO from VIPA. It contains a description of the construction, project implementation and usage.

Product	Order no.	as of state:	
		HW	FW
CPU 014	014-CEF0R01	01	V2.0.16

**Target audience** 

The manual is targeted at users who have a background in automation technology.

Structure of the manual

The manual consists of chapters. Every chapter provides a self-contained description of a specific topic.

Guide to the document

The following guides are available in the manual:

- An overall table of contents at the beginning of the manual
- References with page numbers

**Availability** 

The manual is available in:

- printed form, on paper
- in electronic form as PDF-file (Adobe Acrobat Reader)

**Icons Headings** 

Important passages in the text are highlighted by following icons and headings:



#### **DANGER!**

Immediate or likely danger. Personal injury is possible.



### **CAUTION!**

Damages to property is likely if these warnings are not heeded.

General VIPA System SLIO

Safety information



Supplementary information and useful tips.

## 1.3 Safety information

# Applications conforming with specifications

The system is constructed and produced for:

- communication and process control
- general control and automation tasks
- industrial applications
- operation within the environmental conditions specified in the technical data
- installation into a cubicle



#### **DANGER!**

This device is not certified for applications in

in explosive environments (EX-zone)

#### **Documentation**

The manual must be available to all personnel in the

- project design department
- installation department
- commissioning
- operation



## **CAUTION!**

The following conditions must be met before using or commissioning the components described in this manual:

- Hardware modifications to the process control system should only be carried out when the system has been disconnected from power!
- Installation and hardware modifications only by properly trained personnel.
- The national rules and regulations of the respective country must be satisfied (installation, safety, EMC ...)

## **Disposal**

National rules and regulations apply to the disposal of the unit!

Safety information for users

## 2 Basics and mounting

## 2.1 Safety information for users

Handling of electrostatic sensitive modules

VIPA modules make use of highly integrated components in MOS-Technology. These components are extremely sensitive to over-voltages that can occur during electrostatic discharges. The following symbol is attached to modules that can be destroyed by electrostatic discharges.



The Symbol is located on the module, the module rack or on packing material and it indicates the presence of electrostatic sensitive equipment. It is possible that electrostatic sensitive equipment is destroyed by energies and voltages that are far less than the human threshold of perception. These voltages can occur where persons do not discharge themselves before handling electrostatic sensitive modules and they can damage components thereby, causing the module to become inoperable or unusable. Modules that have been damaged by electrostatic discharges can fail after a temperature change, mechanical shock or changes in the electrical load. Only the consequent implementation of protection devices and meticulous attention to the applicable rules and regulations for handling the respective equipment can prevent failures of electrostatic sensitive modules.

## Shipping of modules

Modules must be shipped in the original packing material.

Measurements and alterations on electrostatic sensitive modules When you are conducting measurements on electrostatic sensitive modules you should take the following precautions:

- Floating instruments must be discharged before use.
- Instruments must be grounded.

Modifying electrostatic sensitive modules you should only use soldering irons with arounded tips.



## **CAUTION!**

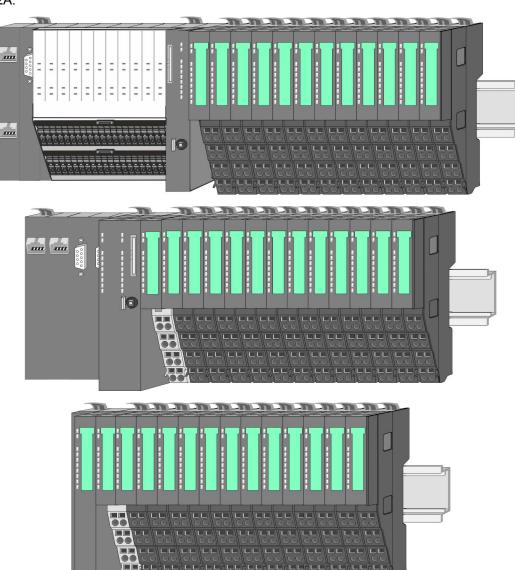
Personnel and instruments should be grounded when working on electrostatic sensitive modules.

System conception > Overview

## 2.2 System conception

## 2.2.1 Overview

System SLIO is a modular automation system for assembly on a 35mm mounting rail. By means of the peripheral modules with 2, 4 or 8 channels this system may properly be adapted matching to your automation tasks. The wiring complexity is low, because the supply of the DC 24V power section is integrated to the backplane bus and defective modules may be replaced with standing wiring. By deployment of the power modules in contrasting colors within the system, further isolated areas may be defined for the DC 24V power section supply, respectively the electronic power supply may be extended with 2A.



System conception > Components

## 2.2.2 Components

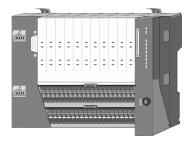
- CPU (head module)
- Bus coupler (head module)
- Line extension
- Periphery modules
- Accessories



#### **CAUTION!**

Only modules of VIPA may be combined. A mixed operation with third-party modules is not allowed!

## CPU 01xC



With this CPU 01xC, the CPU electronic, input/output components and power supply are integrated to one casing. In addition, up to 64 periphery modules of the System SLIO can be connected to the backplane bus. As head module via the integrated power supply CPU electronic and the I/O components are power supplied as well as the electronic of the connected periphery modules. To connect the power supply of the I/O components and for DC 24V power supply of via backplane bus connected peripheral modules, the CPU has removable connectors. By installing of up to 64 periphery modules at the backplane bus, these are electrically connected, this means these are assigned to the backplane bus, the electronic modules are power supplied and each periphery module is connected to the DC 24V power section supply.

#### **CPU 01x**



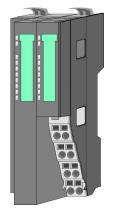
With this CPU 01x, the CPU electronic and power supply are integrated to one casing. As head module, via the integrated power module for power supply, CPU electronic and the electronic of the connected periphery modules are supplied. The DC 24 power section supply for the linked periphery modules is established via a further connection of the power module. By installing of up to 64 periphery modules at the backplane bus, these are electrically connected, this means these are assigned to the backplane bus, the electronic modules are power supplied and each periphery module is connected to the DC 24V power section supply.



#### **CAUTION!**

CPU part and power module may not be separated! Here you may only exchange the electronic module!

## **Bus coupler**



With a bus coupler bus interface and power module is integrated to one casing. With the bus interface you get access to a subordinated bus system. As head module, via the integrated power module for power supply, bus interface and the electronic of the connected periphery modules are supplied. The DC 24 power section supply for the linked periphery modules is established via a further connection of the power module. By installing of up to 64 periphery modules at the bus coupler, these are electrically connected, this means these are assigned to the backplane bus, the electronic modules are power supplied and each periphery module is connected to the DC 24V power section supply.

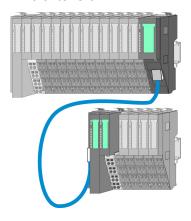
System conception > Components



#### **CAUTION!**

Bus interface and power module may not be separated! Here you may only exchange the electronic module!

#### Line extension

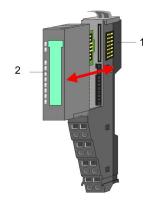


In the System SLIO there is the possibility to place up to 64 modules in on line. By means of the line extension you can divide this line into several lines. Here you have to place a line extension master at each end of a line and the subsequent line has to start with a line extension slave. Master and slave are to be connected via a special connecting cable. In this way, you can divide a line on up to 5 lines. To use the line extension no special configuration is required.

## **Periphery modules**

Each periphery module consists of a terminal and an electronic module.





- 1 Terminal module
- 2 Electronic module

### Terminal module



The *terminal* module serves to carry the electronic module, contains the backplane bus with power supply for the electronic, the DC 24V power section supply and the staircase-shaped terminal for wiring. Additionally the terminal module has a locking system for fixing at a mounting rail. By means of this locking system your SLIO system may be assembled outside of your switchgear cabinet to be later mounted there as whole system.

System conception > Accessories

#### Electronic module



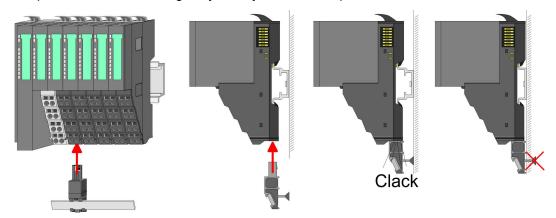
The functionality of a SLIO periphery module is defined by the *electronic* module, which is mounted to the terminal module by a sliding mechanism. With an error the defective module may be exchanged for a functional module with standing installation. At the front side there are LEDs for status indication. For simple wiring each module shows a corresponding connection diagram at the front and at the side.

### 2.2.3 Accessories

#### Shield bus carrier



The shield bus carrier (order no.: 000-0AB00) serves to carry the shield bus (10mm x 3mm) to connect cable shields. Shield bus carriers, shield bus and shield fixings are not in the scope of delivery. They are only available as accessories. The shield bus carrier is mounted underneath the terminal of the terminal module. With a flat mounting rail for adaptation to a flat mounting rail you may remove the spacer of the shield bus carrier.



### **Bus cover**



With each head module, to protect the backplane bus connectors, there is a mounted bus cover in the scope of delivery. You have to remove the bus cover of the head module before mounting a System SLIO module. For the protection of the backplane bus connector you always have to mount the bus cover at the last module of your system again. The bus cover has the order no. 000-0AA00.

## Coding pins

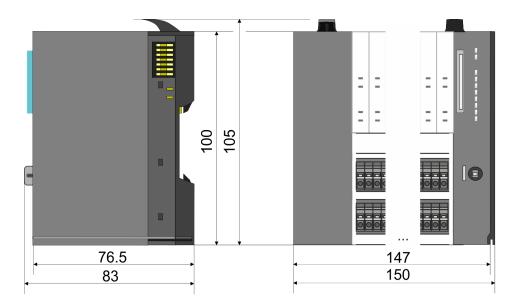


There is the possibility to fix the assignment of electronic and terminal module. Here coding pins (order number 000-0AC00) from VIPA can be used. The coding pin consists of a coding jack and a coding plug. By combining electronic and terminal module with coding pin, the coding jack remains in the electronic module and the coding plug in the terminal module. This ensures that after replacing the electronics module just another electronic module can be plugged with the same encoding.

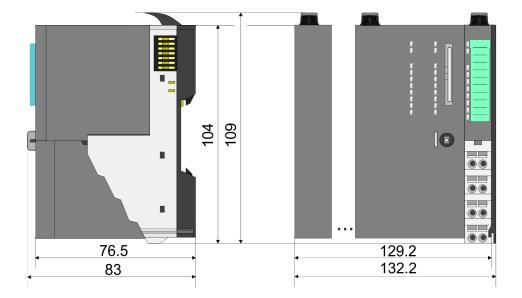
Dimensions

## 2.3 Dimensions

## Dimensions CPU 01xC

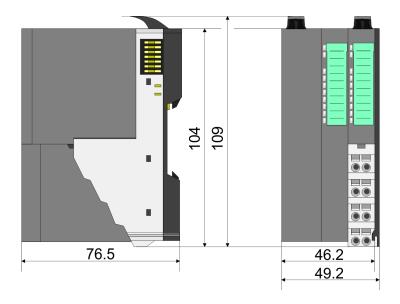


## **Dimensions CPU 01x**

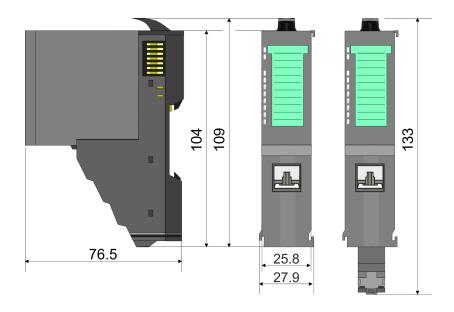


Dimensions

# Dimensions bus coupler and line extension slave

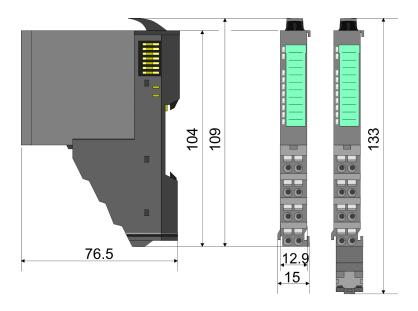


# Dimensions line extension master

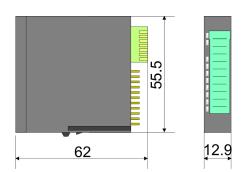


Mounting > Mounting CPU 01x

## Dimension periphery module



## Dimensions electronic module



Dimensions in mm

## 2.4 Mounting



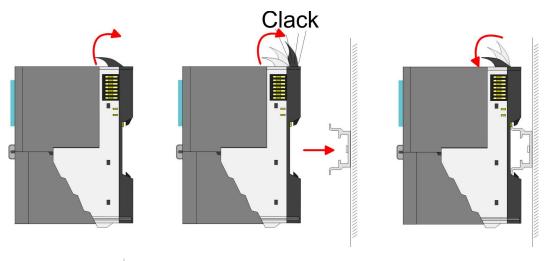
## Requirements for UL compliance use

- Use for power supply exclusively SELV/PELV power supplies.
- The System SLIO must be installed and operated in a housing according to IEC 61010-1 9.3.2 c).

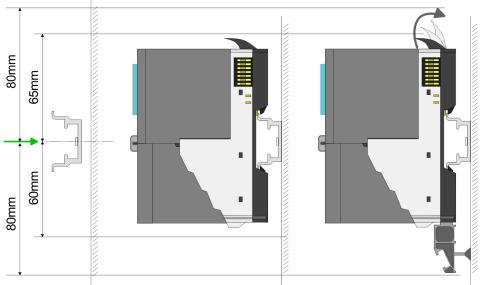
## 2.4.1 Mounting CPU 01x

There are locking lever at the top side of the CPU. For mounting and demounting these locking lever are to be turned upwards until these engage. Place the CPU at the mounting rail. The CPU is fixed to the mounting rail by pushing downward the locking levers. The CPU is directly mounted at a mounting rail. Up to 64 modules may be mounted. The electronic and power section supply are connected via the backplane bus. Please consider here that the sum current of the electronic power supply does not exceed the maximum value of 3A. By means of the power module 007-1AB10 the current of the electronic power supply may be expanded accordingly.

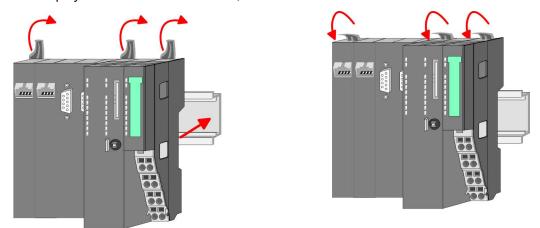
Mounting > Mounting CPU 01x



## **Proceeding**



Mount the mounting rail! Please consider that a clearance from the middle of the mounting rail of at least 80mm above and 60mm below, respectively 80mm by deployment of shield bus carriers, exist.



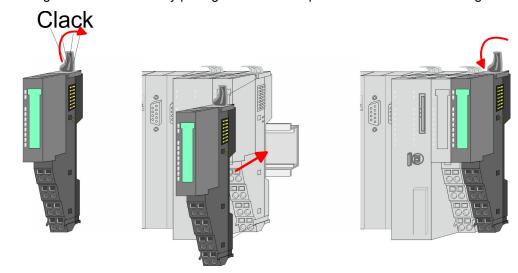
**2.** Turn the locking lever upwards, place the CPU at the mounting rail and turn the lever downward.

Mounting > Mounting CPU 01x

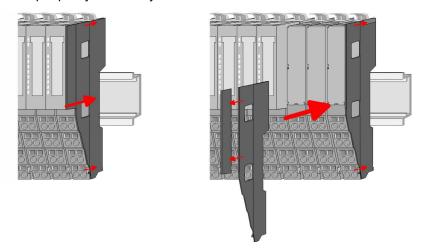
# Mounting periphery modules



**1.** Before mounting the periphery modules you have to remove the bus cover at the right side of the CPU by pulling it forward. Keep the cover for later mounting.



**2.** Mount the periphery modules you want.



After mounting the whole system, to protect the backplane bus connectors at the last module you have to mount the bus cover, now. If the last module is a clamp module, for adaptation the upper part of the bus cover is to be removed.

Wiring > Wiring CPU 01x

## 2.5 Wiring



#### **CAUTION!**

## Consider temperature for external cables!

Cables may experience temperature increase due to system heat dissipation. Thus the cabling specification must be chosen 5°C above ambient temperature!



## **CAUTION!**

## Separate insulation areas!

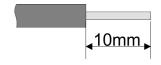
The system is specified for SELV/PELV environment. Devices, which are attached to the system must meet theses specifications. Installation and cable routing other than SELV/PELV specification must be separated from the system's equipment!

## 2.5.1 Wiring CPU 01x

### **Terminal module terminals**

The System SLIO CPUs have a power module integrated. Terminals with spring clamp technology are used for wiring. The spring clamp technology allows quick and easy connection of your signal and supply lines.

#### Data



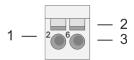
 $U_{max}$  240V AC / 30V DC

 $I_{\text{max}}$  10A

Cross section 0.08 ... 1.5mm<sup>2</sup> (AWG 28 ... 16)

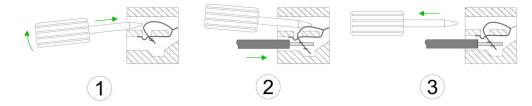
Stripping length 10mm

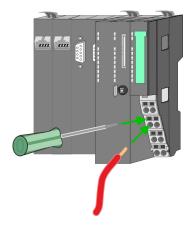
## Wiring procedure



- 1 Pin number at the terminal module
- 2 Opening for screwdriver
- 3 Connection hole for wire

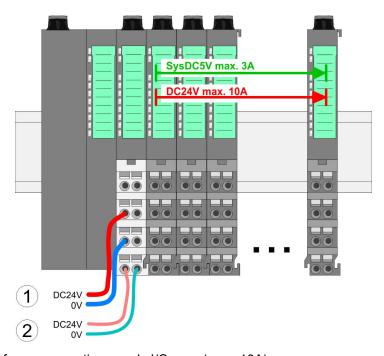
Wiring > Wiring CPU 01x





- Insert a suited screwdriver at an angel into the square opening as shown. Press and hold the screwdriver in the opposite direction to open the contact spring.
- 2. Insert the stripped end of wire into the round opening. You can connect wires with a cross section of 0.08mm² up to 1.5mm².
- **3.** By removing the screwdriver, the wire is securely fixed via the spring contact to the terminal.

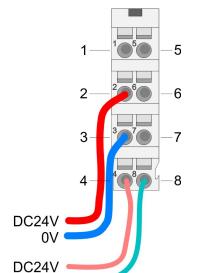
Standard wiring



- (1) DC 24V for power section supply I/O area (max. 10A)
- (2) DC 24V for electronic power supply bus coupler and I/O area

Wiring > Wiring CPU 01x

PM - Power module



For wires with a core cross-section of 0.08mm<sup>2</sup> up to 1.5mm<sup>2</sup>.

Pos.	Function	Туре	Description
1			not connected
2	DC 24V	1	DC 24V for power section supply
3	0V	1	GND for power section supply
4	Sys DC 24V	1	DC 24V for electronic section supply
5			not connected
6	DC 24V	1	DC 24V for power section supply
7	0V	1	GND for power section supply
8	Sys 0V	1	GND for electronic section supply

I: Input



#### **CAUTION!**

Since the power section supply is not internally protected, it is to be externally protected with a fuse, which corresponds to the maximum current. This means max. 10A is to be protected by a 10A fuse (fast) respectively by a line circuit breaker 10A characteristics Z!



The electronic power section supply is internally protected against higher voltage by fuse. The fuse is within the power module. If the fuse releases, its electronic module must be exchanged!

#### **Fusing**

0V

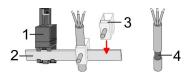
- The power section supply is to be externally protected with a fuse, which corresponds to the maximum current. This means max. 10A is to be protected with a 10A fuse (fast) respectively by a line circuit breaker 10A characteristics Z!
- It is recommended to externally protect the electronic power supply for bus coupler and I/O area with a 2A fuse (fast) respectively by a line circuit breaker 2A characteristics Z.
- The electronic power supply for the I/O area of the power module 007-1AB10 should also be externally protected with a 1A fuse (fast) respectively by a line circuit breaker 1A characteristics Z.

## State of the electronic power supply via LEDs

After PowerON of the System SLIO the LEDs RUN respectively MF get on so far as the sum current does not exceed 3A. With a sum current greater than 3A the LEDs may not be activated. Here the power module with the order number 007-1AB10 is to be placed between the peripheral modules.

Wiring > Wiring periphery modules

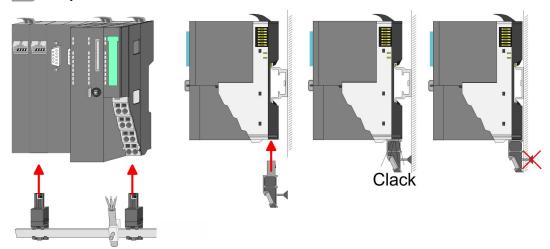
#### **Shield attachment**



- 1 Shield bus carrier
- 2 Shield bus (10mm x 3mm)
- 3 Shield clamp
- 4 Cable shield

To attach the shield the mounting of shield bus carriers are necessary. The shield bus carrier (available as accessory) serves to carry the shield bus to connect cable shields.

- Each System SLIO module has a carrier hole for the shield bus carrier. Push the shield bus carrier, until they engage into the module. With a flat mounting rail for adaptation to a flat mounting rail you may remove the spacer of the shield bus carrier.
- **2.** Put your shield bus into the shield bus carrier.



**3.** Attach the cables with the accordingly stripped cable screen and fix it by the shield clamp with the shield bus.

## 2.5.2 Wiring periphery modules

#### **Terminal module terminals**



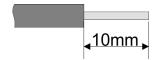
#### **CAUTION!**

## Do not connect hazardous voltages!

If this is not explicitly stated in the corresponding module description, hazardous voltages are not allowed to be connected to the corresponding terminal module!

With wiring the terminal modules, terminals with spring clamp technology are used for wiring. The spring clamp technology allows quick and easy connection of your signal and supply lines. In contrast to screw terminal connections this type of connection is vibration proof.

#### **Data**



 $U_{\text{max}}$  240V AC / 30V DC

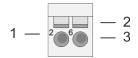
 $I_{\text{max}}$  10A

Cross section 0.08 ... 1.5mm<sup>2</sup> (AWG 28 ... 16)

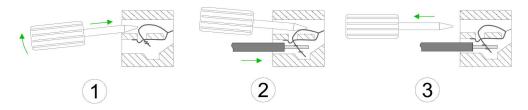
Stripping length 10mm

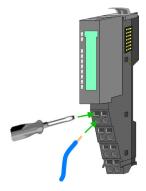
Wiring > Wiring periphery modules

## Wiring procedure



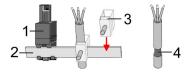
- 1 Pin number at the connector
- 2 Opening for screwdriver
- 3 Connection hole for wire





- 1. Insert a suited screwdriver at an angel into the square opening as shown. Press and hold the screwdriver in the opposite direction to open the contact spring.
- 2. Insert the stripped end of wire into the round opening. You can use wires with a cross section of 0.08mm<sup>2</sup> up to 1.5mm<sup>2</sup>
- **3.** By removing the screwdriver, the wire is securely fixed via the spring contact to the terminal.

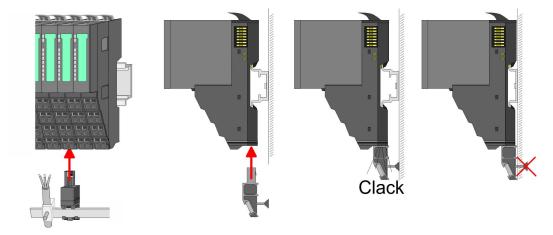
**Shield attachment** 



- 1 Shield bus carrier
- 2 Shield bus (10mm x 3mm)
- 3 Shield clamp
- 4 Cable shield

To attach the shield the mounting of shield bus carriers are necessary. The shield bus carrier (available as accessory) serves to carry the shield bus to connect cable shields.

- **1.** Each System SLIO module has a carrier hole for the shield bus carrier. Push the shield bus carrier, until they engage into the module. With a flat mounting rail for adaptation to a flat mounting rail you may remove the spacer of the shield bus carrier.
- 2. Put your shield bus into the shield bus carrier.



**3.** Attach the cables with the accordingly stripped cable screen and fix it by the shield clamp with the shield bus.

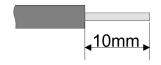
Wiring > Wiring power modules

## 2.5.3 Wiring power modules

### **Terminal module terminals**

Power modules are either integrated to the head module or may be installed between the periphery modules. With power modules, terminals with spring clamp technology are used for wiring. The spring clamp technology allows quick and easy connection of your signal and supply lines. In contrast to screw terminal connections this type of connection is vibration proof.

#### Data



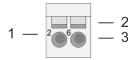
U<sub>max</sub> 240V AC / 30V DC

 $I_{\text{max}}$  10A

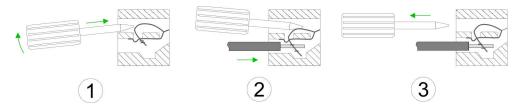
Cross section 0.08 ... 1.5mm<sup>2</sup> (AWG 28 ... 16)

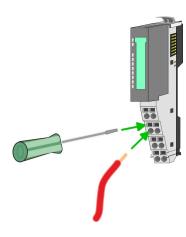
Stripping length 10mm

## Wiring procedure



- 1 Pin number at the connector
- Opening for screwdriver
- 3 Connection hole for wire

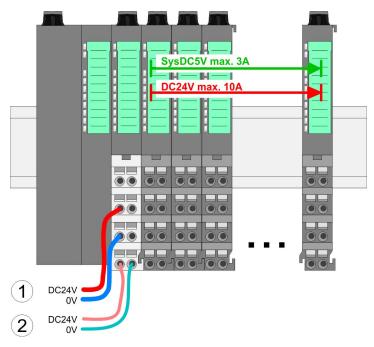




- 1. Insert a suited screwdriver at an angel into the square opening as shown. Press and hold the screwdriver in the opposite direction to open the contact spring.
- 2. Insert the stripped end of wire into the round opening. You can use wires with a cross section of 0.08mm² up to 1.5mm²
- By removing the screwdriver, the wire is securely fixed via the spring contact to the terminal.

Wiring > Wiring power modules

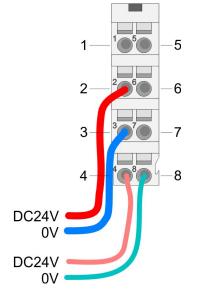
#### Standard wiring



- (1) DC 24V for power section supply I/O area (max. 10A)
- (2) DC 24V for electronic power supply bus coupler and I/O area

PM - Power module

For wires with a core cross-section of 0.08mm<sup>2</sup> up to 1.5mm<sup>2</sup>.



Pos.	Function	Туре	Description
1			not connected
2	DC 24V	I	DC 24V for power section supply
3	0V	I	GND for power section supply
4	Sys DC 24V	1	DC 24V for electronic section supply
5			not connected
6	DC 24V	I	DC 24V for power section supply
7	0V	I	GND for power section supply
8	Sys 0V	I	GND for electronic section supply

I: Input



## **CAUTION!**

Since the power section supply is not internally protected, it is to be externally protected with a fuse, which corresponds to the maximum current. This means max. 10A is to be protected by a 10A fuse (fast) respectively by a line circuit breaker 10A characteristics Z!



The electronic power section supply is internally protected against higher voltage by fuse. The fuse is within the power module. If the fuse releases, its electronic module must be exchanged!

Wiring > Wiring power modules

#### **Fusing**

■ The power section supply is to be externally protected with a fuse, which corresponds to the maximum current. This means max. 10A is to be protected with a 10A fuse (fast) respectively by a line circuit breaker 10A characteristics Z!

- It is recommended to externally protect the electronic power supply for head modules and I/O area with a 2A fuse (fast) respectively by a line circuit breaker 2A characteristics Z.
- The electronic power supply for the I/O area of the power module 007-1AB10 should also be externally protected with a 1A fuse (fast) respectively by a line circuit breaker 1A characteristics Z.

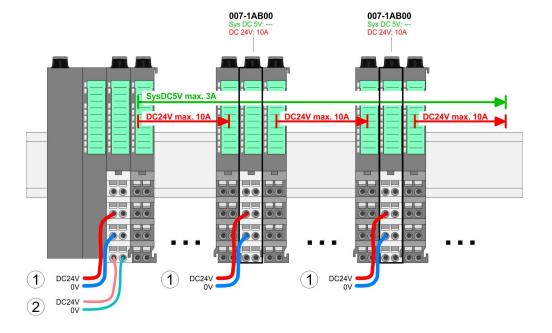
# State of the electronic power supply via LEDs

After PowerON of the System SLIO the LEDs RUN respectively MF get on so far as the sum current does not exceed 3A. With a sum current greater than 3A the LEDs may not be activated. Here the power module with the order number 007-1AB10 is to be placed between the peripheral modules.

## Deployment of the power modules

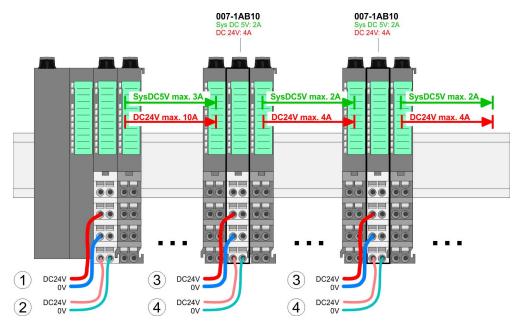
- If the 10A for the power section supply is no longer sufficient, you may use the power module from VIPA with the order number 007-1AB00. So you have also the possibility to define isolated groups.
- The power module with the order number 007-1AB10 is to be used if the 3A for the electronic power supply at the backplane bus is no longer sufficient. Additionally you get an isolated group for the DC 24V power section supply with max. 4A.
- By placing the power module 007-1AB10 at the following backplane bus modules may be placed with a sum current of max. 2A. Afterwards a power module is to be placed again. To secure the power supply, the power modules may be mixed used.

#### Power module 007-1AB00



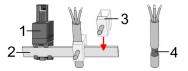
Wiring > Wiring power modules

### Power module 007-1AB10



- (1) DC 24V for power section supply I/O area (max. 10A)
- (2) DC 24V for electronic power supply bus coupler and I/O area (3) DC 24V for power section supply I/O area (max. 4A)
- (4) DC 24V for electronic power supply I/O area

#### Shield attachment

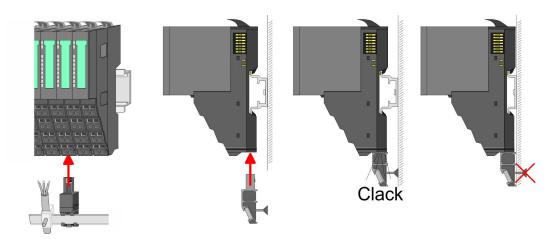


- Shield bus carrier
- 2 Shield bus (10mm x 3mm)
- Shield clamp 3
- Cable shield

To attach the shield the mounting of shield bus carriers are necessary. The shield bus carrier (available as accessory) serves to carry the shield bus to connect cable shields.

- 1. Each System SLIO module has a carrier hole for the shield bus carrier. Push the shield bus carrier, until they engage into the module. With a flat mounting rail for adaptation to a flat mounting rail you may remove the spacer of the shield bus carrier.
- 2. Put your shield bus into the shield bus carrier.

Demounting > Demounting CPU 01x



3. Attach the cables with the accordingly stripped cable screen and fix it by the shield clamp with the shield bus.

## 2.6 Demounting

## 2.6.1 Demounting CPU 01x

## **Proceeding**



## **CAUTION!**

CPU part and power module may not be separated! Here you may only exchange the electronic module!

- 1. Power-off your system.
- 2. Remove if exists the wiring of the CPU.

3.



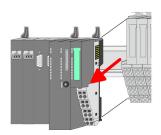
For demounting and exchange of a (head) module or a group of modules, due to mounting reasons you always have to remove the electronic module <u>right</u> beside. After mounting it may be plugged again.

Press the unlocking lever at the lower side of the just mounted right module near the CPU and pull it forward.

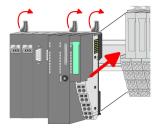


**4.** Turn all the locking lever of the CPU to be exchanged upwards.

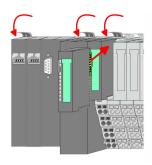
Demounting > Demounting CPU 01x



- **5.** Pull the CPU forward.
- **6.** For mounting turn all the locking lever of the CPU to be mounted upwards.



- **7.** To mount the CPU put it to the left periphery module and push it, guided by the stripes, to the mounting rail.
- **8.** Turn all the locking lever downward, again.



- **9.** Plug again the electronic module, which you have removed before. For installation plug the electronic module guided by the strips at the lower side until this engages to the terminal module.
- **10.** Wire your CPU.
  - ⇒ Now you can bring your system back into operation.

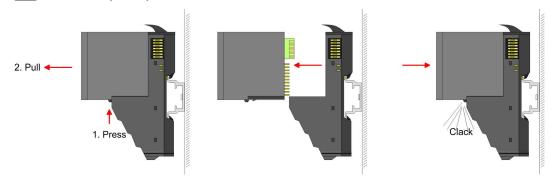
Demounting > Demounting periphery modules

## 2.6.2 Demounting periphery modules

## **Proceeding**

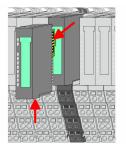
## Exchange of an electronic module

**1.** Power-off your system.



- **2.** For the exchange of a electronic module, the electronic module may be pulled forward after pressing the unlocking lever at the lower side of the module.
- **3.** For installation plug the new electronic module guided by the strips at the lower side until this engages to the terminal module.
  - ⇒ Now you can bring your system back into operation.

# Exchange of a periphery module



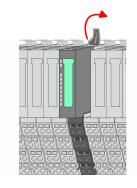
**1.** Power-off your system.

2. Remove if exists the wiring of the module.

3.

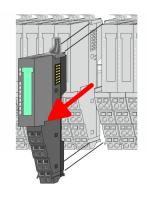
For demounting and exchange of a (head) module or a group of modules, due to mounting reasons you always have to remove the electronic module <u>right</u> beside. After mounting it may be plugged again.

Press the unlocking lever at the lower side of the just mounted right module and pull it forward.

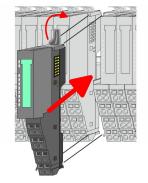


**4.** Turn the locking lever of the module to be exchanged upwards.

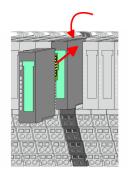
Demounting > Demounting periphery modules



- **5.** Pull the module.
- **6.** For mounting turn the locking lever of the module to be mounted upwards.

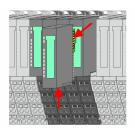


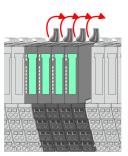
- To mount the module put it to the gap between the both modules and push it, guided by the stripes at both sides, to the mounting rail.
- **8.** Turn the locking lever downward, again.



- ${\bf 9.}$  Plug again the electronic module, which you have removed before.
- **10.** Wire your module.
  - ⇒ Now you can bring your system back into operation.







- **1.** Power-off your system.
- **2.** Remove if exists the wiring of the module group.

3.

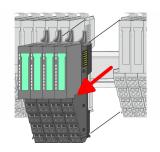


For demounting and exchange of a (head) module or a group of modules, due to mounting reasons you always have to remove the electronic module <u>right</u> beside. After mounting it may be plugged again.

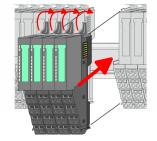
Press the unlocking lever at the lower side of the just mounted right module near the module group and pull it forward.

**4.** Turn all the locking lever of the module group to be exchanged upwards.

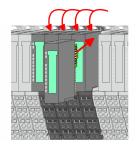
Demounting > Demounting periphery modules



- **5.** Pull the module group forward.
- **6.** For mounting turn all the locking lever of the module group to be mounted upwards.



- 7. To mount the module group put it to the gap between the both modules and push it, guided by the stripes at both sides, to the mounting rail.
- **8.** Turn all the locking lever downward, again.



- **9.** Plug again the electronic module, which you have removed before.
- **10.** Wire your module group.
  - ⇒ Now you can bring your system back into operation.

Trouble shooting - LEDs

## 2.7 Trouble shooting - LEDs

#### General

Each module has the LEDs RUN and MF on its front side. Errors or incorrect modules may be located by means of these LEDs.

In the following illustrations flashing LEDs are marked by \tilde{\pi}.

Sum current of the electronic power supply exceeded

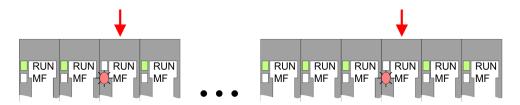


Behaviour: After PowerON the RUN LED of each module is off and the MF LED of each module is sporadically on.

*Reason*: The maximum current for the electronic power supply is exceeded.

Remedy: As soon as the sum current of the electronic power supply is exceeded, always place the power module 007-1AB10.  $\mbox{\ensuremath$ 

## Error in configuration

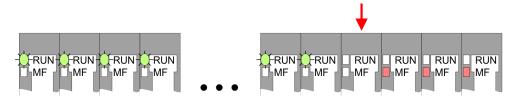


*Behaviour*: After PowerON the MF LED of one module respectively more modules flashes. The RUN LED remains off.

Reason: At this position a module is placed, which does not correspond to the configured module.

Remedy: Match configuration and hardware structure.

#### Module failure



*Behaviour*: After PowerON all of the RUN LEDs up to the defective module are flashing. With all following modules the MF LED is on and the RUN LED is off.

*Reason*: The module on the right of the flashing modules is defective.

Remedy: Replace the defective module.

Installation guidelines

## 2.8 Installation guidelines

#### General

The installation guidelines contain information about the interference free deployment of a PLC system. There is the description of the ways, interference may occur in your PLC, how you can make sure the electromagnetic compatibility (EMC), and how you manage the isolation.

#### What does EMC mean?

Electromagnetic compatibility (EMC) means the ability of an electrical device, to function error free in an electromagnetic environment without being interfered respectively without interfering the environment.

The components of VIPA are developed for the deployment in industrial environments and meets high demands on the EMC. Nevertheless you should project an EMC planning before installing the components and take conceivable interference causes into account.

## Possible interference causes

Electromagnetic interferences may interfere your control via different ways:

- Electromagnetic fields (RF coupling)
- Magnetic fields with power frequency
- Bus system
- Power supply
- Protected earth conductor

Depending on the spreading medium (lead bound or lead free) and the distance to the interference cause, interferences to your control occur by means of different coupling mechanisms.

### There are:

- galvanic coupling
- capacitive coupling
- inductive coupling
- radiant coupling

## **Basic rules for EMC**

In the most times it is enough to take care of some elementary rules to guarantee the EMC. Please regard the following basic rules when installing your PLC.

- Take care of a correct area-wide grounding of the inactive metal parts when installing your components.
  - Install a central connection between the ground and the protected earth conductor system.
  - Connect all inactive metal extensive and impedance-low.
  - Please try not to use aluminium parts. Aluminium is easily oxidizing and is therefore less suitable for grounding.
- When cabling, take care of the correct line routing.
  - Organize your cabling in line groups (high voltage, current supply, signal and data lines).
  - Always lay your high voltage lines and signal respectively data lines in separate channels or bundles.
  - Route the signal and data lines as near as possible beside ground areas (e.g. suspension bars, metal rails, tin cabinet).

Installation guidelines

- Proof the correct fixing of the lead isolation.
  - Data lines must be laid isolated.
  - Analog lines must be laid isolated. When transmitting signals with small amplitudes the one sided laying of the isolation may be favourable.
  - Lay the line isolation extensively on an isolation/protected earth conductor rail directly after the cabinet entry and fix the isolation with cable clamps.
  - Make sure that the isolation/protected earth conductor rail is connected impedance-low with the cabinet.
  - Use metallic or metallised plug cases for isolated data lines.
- In special use cases you should appoint special EMC actions.
  - Consider to wire all inductivities with erase links.
  - Please consider luminescent lamps can influence signal lines.
- Create a homogeneous reference potential and ground all electrical operating supplies when possible.
  - Please take care for the targeted employment of the grounding actions. The grounding of the PLC serves for protection and functionality activity.
  - Connect installation parts and cabinets with your PLC in star topology with the isolation/protected earth conductor system. So you avoid ground loops.
  - If there are potential differences between installation parts and cabinets, lay sufficiently dimensioned potential compensation lines.

#### Isolation of conductors

Electrical, magnetically and electromagnetic interference fields are weakened by means of an isolation, one talks of absorption. Via the isolation rail, that is connected conductive with the rack, interference currents are shunt via cable isolation to the ground. Here you have to make sure, that the connection to the protected earth conductor is impedancelow, because otherwise the interference currents may appear as interference cause.

When isolating cables you have to regard the following:

- If possible, use only cables with isolation tangle.
- The hiding power of the isolation should be higher than 80%.
- Normally you should always lay the isolation of cables on both sides. Only by means of the both-sided connection of the isolation you achieve high quality interference suppression in the higher frequency area. Only as exception you may also lay the isolation one-sided. Then you only achieve the absorption of the lower frequencies. A one-sided isolation connection may be convenient, if:
  - the conduction of a potential compensating line is not possible.
  - analog signals (some mV respectively μA) are transferred.
  - foil isolations (static isolations) are used.
- With data lines always use metallic or metallised plugs for serial couplings. Fix the isolation of the data line at the plug rack. Do not lay the isolation on the PIN 1 of the plug bar!
- At stationary operation it is convenient to strip the insulated cable interruption free and lay it on the isolation/protected earth conductor line.
- To fix the isolation tangles use cable clamps out of metal. The clamps must clasp the isolation extensively and have well contact.
- Lay the isolation on an isolation rail directly after the entry of the cable in the cabinet. Lead the isolation further on to your PLC and don't lay it on there again!



#### **CAUTION!**

## Please regard at installation!

At potential differences between the grounding points, there may be a compensation current via the isolation connected at both sides.

Remedy: Potential compensation line

General data

## 2.9 General data

Conformity and approval					
Conformity					
CE	2014/35/EU	Low-voltage directive			
	2014/30/EU	EMC directive			
Approval					
UL	-	Refer to Technical data			
others					
RoHS	2011/65/EU	Restriction of the use of certain hazardous substances in electrical and electronic equipment			

Protection of persons and device protection					
Type of protection	-	IP20			
Electrical isolation					
to the field bus	-	electrically isolated			
to the process level	-	electrically isolated			
Insulation resistance	-	-			
Insulation voltage to reference earth					
Inputs / outputs	-	AC / DC 50V, test voltage AC 500V			
Protective measures	-	against short circuit			

Environmental conditions to EN 61131-2					
Climatic					
Storage / transport	EN 60068-2-14	-25+70°C			
Operation					
Horizontal installation hanging	EN 61131-2	0+60°C			
Horizontal installation lying	EN 61131-2	0+55°C			
Vertical installation	EN 61131-2	0+50°C			
Air humidity	EN 60068-2-30	RH1 (without condensation, rel. humidity 1095%)			
Pollution	EN 61131-2	Degree of pollution 2			
Installation altitude max.	-	2000m			
Mechanical					
Oscillation	EN 60068-2-6	1g, 9Hz 150Hz			
Shock	EN 60068-2-27	15g, 11ms			

VIPA System SLIO Basics and mounting

General data

Mounting conditions		
Mounting place	-	In the control cabinet
Mounting position	-	Horizontal and vertical

EMC	Standard		Comment
Emitted interference	EN 61000-6-4		Class A (Industrial area)
Noise immunity	EN 61000-6-2		Industrial area
zone B		EN 61000-4-2	ESD
			8kV at air discharge (degree of severity 3),
			4kV at contact discharge (degree of severity 2)
		EN 61000-4-6	HF field immunity (casing)
			80MHz 1000MHz, 10V/m, 80% AM (1kHz)
			1.4GHz 2.0GHz, 3V/m, 80% AM (1kHz)
			2GHz 2.7GHz, 1V/m, 80% AM (1kHz)
			HF conducted
			150kHz 80MHz, 10V, 80% AM (1kHz)
		EN 61000-4-4	Burst, degree of severity 3
		EN 61000-4-5	Surge, degree of severity 3 *

<sup>\*)</sup> Due to the high-energetic single pulses with Surge an appropriate external protective circuit with lightning protection elements like conductors for lightning and overvoltage is necessary.

**Properties** 

# 3 Hardware description

# 3.1 Properties

### CPU 014-CEF0R01

- SPEED7 technology integrated
- Programmable via VIPA SPEED7 Studio, Siemens SIMATIC Manager, Siemens TIA Portal
- Work memory 128kbyte integrated (64kbyte code, 64kbyte data),
- Work memory expandable up to 256kbyte (128kbyte code, 128kbyte data)
- 256kbyte load memory integrated
- Slot for external storage media (lockable)
- Status LEDs for operating state and diagnostics
- X1/X4: Ethernet PG/OP channel for active and passive communication integrated
- X2: PtP(MPI) interface: Serial integrated interface for PtP communication with the protocols: ASCII, STX/ETX, USS, 3964(R), MODBUS RTU, master/slave switch able to MPI communication
- X3: MPI(PB) interface: MPI interface with via VSC unlock able field bus functions
- Up to 64 SLIO modules placeable
- I/O address area digital/analog 2048byte
- 512 timer/counter, 8192 flag byte



#### Ordering data

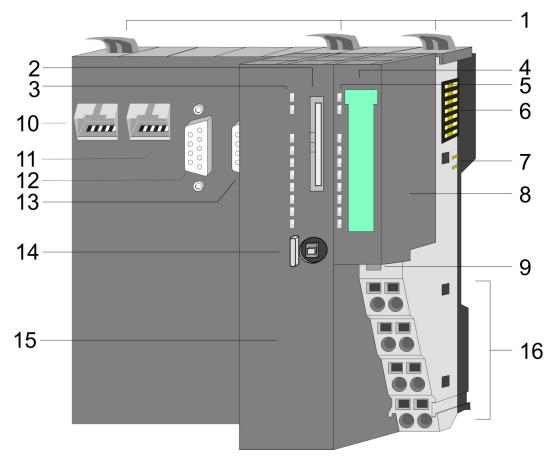
Туре	Order number	Description
CPU 014	014-CEF0R00	Basic CPU 014 with options to extend work memory and bus interface.

Structure > Basic CPU

# 3.2 Structure

## 3.2.1 Basic CPU

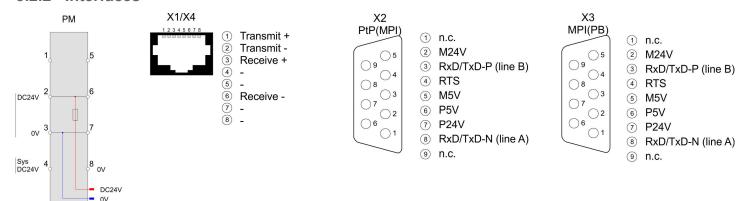
## CPU 014-CEF0R01



- Locking lever
- 2 Slot for external storage media (lockable)
- LED status indication CPU part
- 4 Labelling strip power module5 LED status indication power module
- 6 Backplane bus
- 7 DC 24V power section supply
- 8 Power module
- Unlocking lever power module
- 10 X4: Ethernet PG/OP channel (switch)
- 11 X1: Ethernet PG/OP channel (switch)
- 12 X2: PtP(MPI) interface
- 13 X3: MPI(PB) interface
- 14 Operating mode switch CPU
- 15 CPU part
- 16 Terminal power module

Structure > Interfaces

### 3.2.2 Interfaces



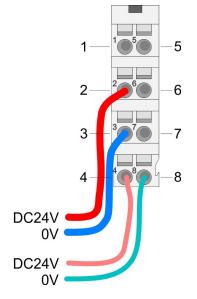


#### **CAUTION!**

CPU part and power module may not be separated! Here you may only exchange the electronic module!

PM - Power module

For wires with a core cross-section of 0.08mm<sup>2</sup> up to 1.5mm<sup>2</sup>.



Pos.	Function	Туре	Description
1			not connected
2	DC 24V	I	DC 24V for power section supply
3	0V	I	GND for power section supply
4	Sys DC 24V	I	DC 24V for electronic section supply
5			not connected
6	DC 24V	I	DC 24V for power section supply
7	0V	I	GND for power section supply
8	Sys 0V	I	GND for electronic section supply

I: Input

X1/X4: Ethernet PG/OP channel

## 8pin RJ45 jack:

- The RJ45 jack serves as interface to the Ethernet PG/OP channel.
- This interface allows you to program respectively remote control your CPU and to access the internal web server.
- Configurable connections are possible.
- The connection happens via an integrated 2-port switch.
- DHCP respectivle the assignment of the network configuration by specifying a DHCP server is supported.
- Default diagnostic addresses: 2025 ... 2040
- For online access to the CPU via Ethernet PG/OP channel, you have to assign IP address parameters to this.
- ♦ Chapter 4.6 'Hardware configuration Ethernet PG/OP channel' on page 58

VIPA System SLIO **Hardware description** 

Structure > Interfaces

#### X2: PtP(MPI) interface

9pin SubD jack: (isolated):

The interface supports the following functions, which are switch able via the VIPA specific CPU parameters & Chapter 4.8 'Setting VIPA specific CPU parameters' on page 64:

PtP (default / after overall reset)

Per default, the RS485 interface is set to PtP functionality. Using the PtP functionality the RS485 interface is allowed to connect via serial point-to-point connection to different source res. target systems.

The following protocols are supported:

- **ASCII**
- STX/ETX
- 3964R
- USS
- Modbus master (ASCII, RTU)
- MPI

The MPI interface serves for the connection between programming unit and CPU. By means of this the project engineering and programming happens. In addition MPI serves for communication between several CPUs or between HMIs and CPU. Standard setting is MPI address 2.

#### X3: MPI(PB) interface

9pin SubD jack: (isolated):

The interface supports the following functions, which are switch able via the sub module X1 'MPI/DP' in the hardware configuration:

MPI (default / after reset to factory setting & Chapter 4.14 'Reset to factory settings' on page 77)

Per default, the RS485 interface is set to MPI functionality. The MPI interface serves for the connection between programming unit and CPU. By means of this the project engineering and programming happens. In addition MPI serves for communication between several CPUs or between HMIs and CPU. Standard setting is MPI address 2.

PB

The PROFIBUS master/slave functionality of this interface can be activated by configuring the sub module X1 'MPI/DP' of the CPU in the hardware configuration.



### Enable bus functionality via VSC



To switch the MPI(PB) interface X3 to PROFIBUS functionality, you have to enable the according bus functionality by means of a VSC storage media from VIPA. By plugging the VSC storage card and then an overall reset the according functionality is enabled.

'Overview' on page 78

Structure > Operating mode switch

# 3.2.3 Memory management

#### General

The CPU has an integrated memory. Information about the capacity of the memory may be found at the front of the CPU. The memory is divided into the following parts:

- Load memory 256kbyte
- Code memory (50% of the work memory)
- Data memory (50% of the work memory)
- Work memory 128kbyte
  - There is the possibility to extend the work memory to its maximum capacity 256kbyte by means of a VSC.

## 3.2.4 Slot for storage media

#### Overview

In this slot you can insert the following storage media:

- VSD VIPA SD-Card
  - External memory card for programs and firmware.
- VSC VIPASetCard
  - External memory card (VSD) for programs and firmware with the possibility to unlock optional functions like work memory and field bus interfaces.



A list of the currently available VSD respectively VSC can be found at www.vipa.com.

## 3.2.5 Buffering mechanisms

The SLIO CPU has a capacitor-based mechanism to buffer the internal clock in case of power failure for max. 30 days. With PowerOFF the content of the RAM is automatically stored in the Flash (NVRAM).



#### **CAUTION!**

Please connect the CPU for approximately 1 hour to the power supply, so that the internal buffering mechanism is loaded accordingly.

In case of failure of the buffer mechanism Date and Time 01.09.2009 00:00:00 set. Additionally, you receive a diagnostics message. 

Chapter 4.19 'Diagnostic entries' on page 86

### 3.2.6 Operating mode switch

#### General



- With the operating mode switch you may switch the CPU between STOP and RUN.
- During the transition from STOP to RUN the operating mode START-UP is driven by the CPU.
- Placing the switch to MR (Memory Reset), you request an overall reset with following load from memory card, if a project there exists.

VIPA System SLIO Hardware description

Structure > LEDs

# 3.2.7 LEDs

# CPU part

PW Meaning		Meaning	
green	•	As soon as the CPU is supplied with 5V, the green PW-LED (Power) is on.	
	0	The CPU is not power-supplied.	
on: •   off:	0		

RN	ST	SF	FC	SD	Meaning
green	yellow	red	yellow	yellow	
Boot-up at	ter Power	NC			
•	X	BB	•	•	Flickers: Firmware is loaded.
•	•	•	•	•	Initialization: Phase 1
•	•	•	•	0	Initialization: Phase 2
•	•	•	0	0	Initialization: Phase 3
0	•	•	0	0	Initialization: Phase 4
Operation					
0	•	X	X	X	CPU is in STOP state.
BB	•	X	X	X	CPU is in start-up state.
					Blinking with 2Hz: The RUN LED blinks during start-up (OB 100) at least for 3s.
0	BB	X	X	X	Blinking with 10Hz: Activation of a new hardware configuration
•	0	0	X	X	CPU is in state RUN without error.
X	X	•	X	Χ	There is a system fault. More information can be found in the diagnostics buffer of the CPU.
X	X	X	•	X	Variables are forced.
X	X	X	X	•	Accessing the memory card
X	BB	X	X	X	Blinking with 10Hz: Configuration is loaded
Overall res	set				
0	BB	X	X	X	Blinking with 1Hz: Overall reset is requested
0	BB	X	X	Χ	Blinking with 2Hz: Overall reset is executed
0	BB	Х	Х	X	Blinking with 10Hz: Overall reset with none hardware configuration respectively with hardware configuration from memory card.
Reset to fa	actory setti	ng			
•	•	0	0	0	Reset to factory setting is executed
0	•	•	•	•	Reset to factory setting finished without error. Then a power cycle is necessary

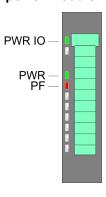
Structure > LEDs

RN	ST	SF	FC	SD	Meaning
Firmware	update				
0	•	BB	BB	•	The alternate blinking indicates that there is new firmware on the memory card.
0	0	BB	BB	•	The alternate blinking indicates that a firmware update is executed.
0	•	•	•	•	Firmware update finished without error.
0	BB	BB	BB	BB	Blinking with 10Hz: Error during Firmware update.
on: ●   off: ○   blinking: BB   not relevant: X					

### **Ethernet PG/OP channel**

L/A	S	Meaning
(Link/Activity)	(Speed)	
green	green	
•	X	The Ethernet PG/OP channel is physically connected to the Ethernet interface.
0	X	There is no physical connection.
ВВ	X	Shows Ethernet activity.
•	•	The Ethernet interface of the Ethernet PG/OP channel has a transfer rate of 100Mbit.
•	0	The Ethernet interface of the Ethernet PG/OP channel has a transfer rate of 10Mbit.
on: •   off: ○   blinkin	g: BB   not relevant: X	

# LEDs power module



PWR IO	PWR	PF	Description
green	green	red	
0	0	0	Both power supplies are missing
•	X	0	Power section supply OK
•	•	0	Electronic section supply OK
Χ	X	•	Fuse electronic section supply defective
on: •   off:	o   not rele	vant: X	



# **CAUTION!**

CPU part and power module may not be separated! Here you may only exchange the electronic module!

VIPA System SLIO Hardware description

Structure > LEDs

## **LEDs PROFIBUS**

Dependent on the mode of operation the LEDs show information about the state of operation of the PROFIBUS part according to the following pattern:

# **Master operation**

DE	BF	Meaning
(Data Exchange)	(Bus error)	
green	red	
0	0	Master has no project, this means the interface is deactivated respectively the master configured without slaves with no errors.
ВВ	0	CPU is in STOP state, the master is in "clear" state. All the slaves are in DE and the outputs are of the slaves are disabled.
•	0	CPU is in STOP state, the master is in "operate" state. All the slaves are in DE. The outputs are enabled.
•	BB	CPU is in RUN state, at least 1 slave is missing and at least 1 slave is in DE.
ВВ	ВВ	CPU is in STOP state, the master is in "clear" state. At least 1 slave is missing and at least 1 slave is in DE.
0	•	PROFIBUS is interrupted (no communication possible)
0	BB	At least 1 slave is missing and no slave is in DE.
X	BB	At least 1 slave is not in DE.
on: •   off: ○   blinkin	g (2Hz): BB	

# Slave operation

DE	BF	Meaning
(Data Exchange)	(Bus error)	
green	red	
0	0	Slave has no project.
0	•	There is a bus error.
BB	0	Slave is in state data exchange with master.
		Slave CPU is in STOP state.
•	0	Slave is in state data exchange with master.
		Slave CPU is in RUN state.
on: ●   off: ○   blinkin	g (2Hz): BB	

Technical data

Order no.	014-CEF0R01
Туре	CPU 014
Module ID	-
Technical data power supply	
Power supply (rated value)	DC 24 V
Power supply (permitted range)	DC 20.428.8 V
Reverse polarity protection	✓
Current consumption (no-load operation)	120 mA
Current consumption (rated value)	1 A
Inrush current	3 A
I²t	0.1 A <sup>2</sup> s
Max. current drain at backplane bus	3 A
Max. current drain load supply	10 A
Power loss	6 W
Load and working memory	
Load memory, integrated	256 KB
Load memory, maximum	256 KB
Work memory, integrated	128 KB
Work memory, maximal	256 KB
Memory divided in 50% program / 50% data	✓
Memory card slot	SD/MMC-Card with max. 2 GB
Hardware configuration	
Racks, max.	5
Modules per rack, max.	total max. 64 minus number line extensions
Number of integrated DP master	1
Number of DP master via CP	-
Operable function modules	64
Operable communication modules PtP	64
Operable communication modules LAN	-
Command processing times	
Bit instructions, min.	0.02 μs
Word instruction, min.	0.02 μs
Double integer arithmetic, min.	0.02 μs
Floating-point arithmetic, min.	0.12 μs
Timers/Counters and their retentive characteristics	
Number of S7 counters	512

S7 counter remanence         adjustable 0 up to 512           S7 counter remanence adjustable         C0 C7           Number of \$7 times         \$12           S7 times remanence         adjustable 0 up to 512           S7 times remanence adjustable         not retentive           Data range and retentive characteristic           Number of flags         8192 Byte           Bit memories retentive characteristic adjustable         adjustable 0 up to 8192           Bit memories retentive characteristic preset         MB0 MB15           Number of data blocks         1024           Max. data blocks size         64 KB           Number of data size per execution level         4096 Byte           Max. local data size per execution level         4096 Byte           Max. Local data size per block         4096 Byte           Blocks         22           Maximum OB Size         64 KB           Total number DBs, FBs, FCs         1024           Number of FBs         1024           Maximum FB size         64 KB           Number of FCs         1024           Maximum FC size         64 KB           Number of FCs         0 8191           Maximum nesting depth per priority class         16           Maxim	Order no.	014-CEF0R01
Number of S7 times S7 times remanence 3 adjustable 0 up to 512 S7 times remanence adjustable not retentive Data range and retentive characteristic Number of flags Bit memories retentive characteristic adjustable Bit memories retentive characteristic reset MB0 MB15 Number of data blocks 1024 Max. data blocks size Max. data blocks size 64 KB Number range DBS 1 8191 Max. local data size per execution level Max. dose data size per block Blocks  Number of OBS 22 Maximum OB size 64 KB Number of FBS 1024 Maximum FB size Number of FBS 1024 Maximum FB size 64 KB Number of FBS 1024 Maximum FB size 64 KB Number of FBS 1024 Maximum FB size 64 KB Number of FCS 1024 Maximum FC size Maximum FC size Maximum FC size Maximum resting depth per priority class Maximum nesting depth additional within an error OB Time Real-time clock buffered Clock buffered Clock buffered Clock buffering period 15 min Load time for 100% buffering period 1 h Accuracy (max. deviation per day) 10 s Number of operating hours counter 8 Clock synchronization	S7 counter remanence	adjustable 0 up to 512
S7 times remanence adjustable not retentive  Data range and retentive characteristic  Number of flags Bit memories retentive characteristic adjustable adjustable 0 up to 8192 Bit memories retentive characteristic preset MB0 MB15  Number of data blocks 1024 Max. data blocks size 64 KB Number range DBs 1 8191 Max. local data size per execution level 4096 Byte Blocks Blocks Blocks Number of OBs Maximum OB size 64 KB Number of EBs 1024 Maximum FB size 64 KB Number range FBs 0 8191 Number of CS Maximum FC size Maximum FC size Maximum FC size 64 KB Number of CS 404 Maximum FC size 65 KB Maximum resting depth per priority class 66 Maximum nesting depth additional within an error OB Time Real-time clock buffered Clock buffered period (min.) Type of buffering period Load time for 100% buffering period Load time for 100% buffering period Number of operating hours counter 8 Clock synchronization V	S7 counter remanence adjustable	C0 C7
S7 times remanence adjustable not retentive  Data range and retentive characteristic  Number of flags  Bit memories retentive characteristic adjustable adjustable 0 up to 8192  Bit memories retentive characteristic preset MB0 MB15  Number of data blocks 1024  Max. data blocks size 64 KB  Number range DBs 1 8191  Max. local data size per execution level 4096 Byte  Max. local data size per block 4096 Byte  Blocks  Number of OBs  Maximum OB size 64 KB  Total number DBs, FBs, FCs 1024  Number of FBs 1024  Maximum FB size 64 KB  Number of FCs 1024  Maximum FC size 64 KB  Number of FCs 1024  Maximum FC size 64 KB  Number range FCs 1024  Maximum resting depth per priority class 16  Maximum nesting depth additional within an error OB 4  Time  Real-time clock buffered ✓  Clock buffered period (min.) 30 d  Type of buffering period 15 min  Load time for 100% buffering period 1 h  Accuracy (max. deviation per day) 10 s  Number of operating hours counter 8  Clock synchronization ✓	Number of S7 times	512
Data range and retentive characteristic       Number of flags     8192 Byte       Bit memories retentive characteristic adjustable     adjustable 0 up to 8192       Bit memories retentive characteristic preset     MB0 MB15       Number of data blocks     1024       Max. data blocks size     64 KB       Number range DBs     1 8191       Max. local data size per execution level     4096 Byte       Max. local data size per block     4096 Byte       Blocks     8       Number of OBs     22       Maximum OB size     64 KB       Total number DBs, FBs, FCs     1024       Number of FBs     1024       Maximum FB size     64 KB       Number ange FBs     0 8191       Number of FCs     1024       Maximum FC size     64 KB       Number range FCs     0 8191       Maximum nesting depth per priority class     16       Maximum nesting depth additional within an error OB     4       Time     7       Real-time clock buffered     ✓       Clock buffered period (min.)     30 d       Type of buffering     Goldcap       Load time for 50% buffering period     1 h       Accuracy (max. deviation per day)     10 s       Number of operating hours counter     8 <td< td=""><td>S7 times remanence</td><td>adjustable 0 up to 512</td></td<>	S7 times remanence	adjustable 0 up to 512
Number of flags Bit memories retentive characteristic adjustable Bit memories retentive characteristic preset MB0 MB15 Number of data blocks 1024 Max. data blocks size Number range DBs 1 8191 Max. local data size per execution level 4096 Byte Max. local data size per block Blocks Number of OBs 22 Maximum OB size Total number DBs, FBs, FCs Number of FBs 1024 Maximum FB size 64 KB Number range FBs 0 8191 Number of FCs Maximum FC size Maximum FC size Maximum nesting depth per priority class Maximum nesting depth per priority class Maximum nesting depth additional within an error OB Time Real-time clock buffered Clock buffered Clock buffered period (min.) Type of buffering Load time for 50% buffering period 1 b s Number of perating hours counter 8 Clock synchronization  V	S7 times remanence adjustable	not retentive
Bit memories retentive characteristic adjustable Bit memories retentive characteristic preset MB0 MB15 Number of data blocks 1024 Max. data blocks size 64 KB Number range DBs 1 8191 Max. local data size per execution level 4096 Byte Max. local data size per block Blocks Number of OBs Asximum OB size Total number DBs, FBs, FCs 1024 Maximum FB size 64 KB Number range FBs 0 8191 Number of FCs 1024 Maximum FC size Maximum FC size Maximum nesting depth per priority class Maximum nesting depth additional within an error OB Time Real-time clock buffered Clock buffered period (min.) Type of buffering Load time for 50% buffering period 1 b s Number of 50% buffering period 1 b c Number of 50% buffering period 1 b c Number of 900 cup to 8192 MB24 MB24 MB25 MB26 MB26 MB27 MB27 MB27 MB27 MB27 MB27 MB27 MB27	Data range and retentive characteristic	
Bit memories retentive characteristic preset  Number of data blocks  1024  Max. data blocks size  64 KB  Number range DBs  1 8191  Max. local data size per execution level  4096 Byte  Max. local data size per block  Blocks  Number of OBs  Number of OBs  Aximum OB size  Total number DBs, FBs, FCs  Number of FBs  1024  Maximum FB size  Number ange FBs  Number of FCs  Maximum FC size  Maximum FC size  Maximum nesting depth per priority class  Maximum nesting depth additional within an error OB  Time  Real-time clock buffered  Clock buffered period (min.)  Type of buffering period  Load time for 100% buffering period  Number of operating hours counter  8  Clock synchronization	Number of flags	8192 Byte
Number of data blocks  Max. data blocks size  Number range DBs  1 8191  Max. local data size per execution level  4096 Byte  Max. local data size per block  Blocks  Number of OBs  22  Maximum OB size  Total number DBs, FBs, FCs  Number of FBs  Maximum FB size  Number of FCs  Number of FCs  Maximum FC size  Maximum FC size  Number range FDs  Number range FDs  Number range FDs  Number range FCs  Maximum resting depth per priority class  Maximum nesting depth additional within an error OB  Time  Real-time clock buffered  Clock buffered period (min.)  Type of buffering  Goldcap  Load time for 100% buffering period  10 s  Number of operating hours counter  8  Clock synchronization	Bit memories retentive characteristic adjustable	adjustable 0 up to 8192
Max. data blocks size       64 KB         Number range DBs       1 8191         Max. local data size per execution level       4096 Byte         Max. local data size per block       4096 Byte         Blocks          Number of OBs       22         Maximum OB size       64 KB         Total number DBs, FBs, FCs       1024         Number of FBs       1024         Maximum FB size       64 KB         Number range FBs       0 8191         Number of FCs       1024         Maximum FC size       64 KB         Number range FCs       0 8191         Maximum nesting depth per priority class       16         Maximum nesting depth additional within an error OB       4         Time       ✓         Real-time clock buffered       ✓         Clock buffered period (min.)       30 d         Type of buffering       Goldcap         Load time for 50% buffering period       15 min         Load time for 100% buffering period       1 h         Accuracy (max. deviation per day)       10 s         Number of operating hours counter       8         Clock synchronization       ✓	Bit memories retentive characteristic preset	MB0 MB15
Number range DBs  1 8191  Max. local data size per execution level  4096 Byte  Max. local data size per block  4096 Byte  Blocks  Number of OBs  22  Maximum OB size  64 KB  Total number DBs, FBs, FCs  1024  Number of FBs  1024  Maximum FB size  64 KB  Number range FBs  0 8191  Number of FCs  1024  Maximum FC size  64 KB  Number range FCs  0 8191  Maximum nesting depth per priority class  16  Maximum nesting depth additional within an error OB  Time  Real-time clock buffered  Clock buffered period (min.)  Type of buffering period  Load time for 50% buffering period  Load time for 100% buffering period  Accuracy (max. deviation per day)  Number of OBs  4096 Byte  4094 Byte  4094 Byte  4094 Byte  4096 Byte	Number of data blocks	1024
Max. local data size per execution level  Max. local data size per block  Blocks  Number of OBS  Aximum OB size  Total number DBs, FBs, FCs  Number of FBs  Maximum FB size  Maximum FC size  Maximum FC size  Maximum nesting depth per priority class  Maximum nesting depth additional within an error OB  Time  Real-time clock buffered  Clock buffered period (min.)  Type of buffering  Load time for 100% buffering period  Accuracy (max. deviation per day)  Number of OBS  Avamum FB size  4096 Byte  4094 Byte  4096 Byte  4094 Byte  4096 Byte  4096 Byte  4094 Byte  4096 Byte  4094 Byte  4096 Byte  4094 Byte  4094 Byte  4096 Byte  4094 Byte  4094 Byte  4096 Byte  4094 By	Max. data blocks size	64 KB
Max. local data size per block  Blocks  Number of OBs  Aximum OB size  Total number DBs, FBs, FCs  1024  Number of FBs  Maximum FB size  64 KB  Number range FBs  0 8191  Number of FCs  Maximum FC size  64 KB  Number range FCs  0 8191  Maximum nesting depth per priority class  16  Maximum nesting depth additional within an error OB  Time  Real-time clock buffered  Clock buffered period (min.)  Type of buffering  Load time for 50% buffering period  15 min  Load time for 100% buffering period  1 h  Accuracy (max. deviation per day)  Number of OBs  22  4 KB  1024  64 KB  0 8191  64  65  66  67  68  69  60  60  60  60  60  60  60  60  60	Number range DBs	1 8191
Blocks  Number of OBs  22  Maximum OB size  64 KB  Total number DBs, FBs, FCs  1024  Number of FBs  1024  Maximum FB size  64 KB  Number range FBs  0 8191  Number of FCs  1024  Maximum FC size  64 KB  Number range FCs  0 8191  Maximum FC size  64 KB  Number range FCs  1024  Maximum FC size  64 KB  Number range FCs  0 8191  Maximum nesting depth per priority class  16  Maximum nesting depth additional within an error OB  4  Time  Real-time clock buffered  Clock buffered   Clock buffered   V  Clock buffering period  15 min  Load time for 50% buffering period  1 h  Accuracy (max. deviation per day)  Number of operating hours counter  8  Clock synchronization	Max. local data size per execution level	4096 Byte
Number of OBs  Maximum OB size  64 KB  Total number DBs, FBs, FCs  1024  Number of FBs  1024  Maximum FB size  64 KB  Number range FBs  0 8191  Number of FCs  1024  Maximum FC size  64 KB  Number range FCs  0 8191  Maximum FC size  64 KB  Number range FCs  1024  Maximum FC size  64 KB  Number range FCs  16  Maximum nesting depth per priority class  16  Maximum nesting depth additional within an error OB  4  Time  Real-time clock buffered  Clock buffered  Clock buffered period (min.)  Type of buffering  Goldcap  Load time for 50% buffering period  1 h  Accuracy (max. deviation per day)  Number of operating hours counter  8  Clock synchronization	Max. local data size per block	4096 Byte
Maximum OB size  Total number DBs, FBs, FCs  1024  Number of FBs  1024  Maximum FB size  64 KB  Number range FBs  0 8191  Number of FCs  1024  Maximum FC size  64 KB  Number range FCs  0 8191  Maximum nesting depth per priority class  16  Maximum nesting depth additional within an error OB  Time  Real-time clock buffered  Clock buffered   Clock buffering  Goldcap  Load time for 50% buffering period  15 min  Load time for 100% buffering period  1 h  Accuracy (max. deviation per day)  Number of operating hours counter  8  Clock synchronization	Blocks	
Total number DBs, FBs, FCs  Number of FBs  1024  Maximum FB size 64 KB  Number range FBs 0 8191  Number of FCs 1024  Maximum FC size 64 KB  Number range FCs 0 8191  Maximum nesting depth per priority class 16  Maximum nesting depth additional within an error OB  Time  Real-time clock buffered  Clock buffered period (min.) 30 d  Type of buffering Load time for 50% buffering period 15 min  Load time for 100% buffering period 1 h  Accuracy (max. deviation per day)  Number of operating hours counter 8  Clock synchronization	Number of OBs	22
Number of FBs  Maximum FB size  64 KB  Number range FBs  0 8191  Number of FCs  1024  Maximum FC size  64 KB  Number range FCs  0 8191  Maximum nesting depth per priority class  16  Maximum nesting depth additional within an error OB  Time  Real-time clock buffered  Clock buffered period (min.)  30 d  Type of buffering  Load time for 50% buffering period  15 min  Load time for 100% buffering period  1 h  Accuracy (max. deviation per day)  Number of operating hours counter  8  Clock synchronization	Maximum OB size	64 KB
Maximum FB size 64 KB Number range FBs 0 8191 Number of FCs 1024 Maximum FC size 64 KB Number range FCs 0 8191 Maximum nesting depth per priority class 16 Maximum nesting depth additional within an error OB 4  Time Real-time clock buffered ✓ Clock buffered period (min.) 30 d  Type of buffering Goldcap Load time for 50% buffering period 15 min Load time for 100% buffering period 1 h Accuracy (max. deviation per day) 10 s  Number of operating hours counter 8 Clock synchronization ✓	Total number DBs, FBs, FCs	1024
Number range FBs 0 8191  Number of FCs 1024  Maximum FC size 64 KB  Number range FCs 0 8191  Maximum nesting depth per priority class 16  Maximum nesting depth additional within an error OB 4  Time  Real-time clock buffered ✓  Clock buffered period (min.) 30 d  Type of buffering Goldcap  Load time for 50% buffering period 15 min  Load time for 100% buffering period 1 h  Accuracy (max. deviation per day) 10 s  Number of operating hours counter 8  Clock synchronization ✓	Number of FBs	1024
Number of FCs  Maximum FC size  64 KB  Number range FCs  0 8191  Maximum nesting depth per priority class  16  Maximum nesting depth additional within an error OB  Time  Real-time clock buffered  Clock buffered period (min.)  Type of buffering  Codd time for 50% buffering period  Load time for 100% buffering period  Accuracy (max. deviation per day)  Number of operating hours counter  8  Clock synchronization	Maximum FB size	64 KB
Maximum FC size  Number range FCs  0 8191  Maximum nesting depth per priority class  16  Maximum nesting depth additional within an error OB  Time  Real-time clock buffered  Clock buffered period (min.)  30 d  Type of buffering  Load time for 50% buffering period  15 min  Load time for 100% buffering period  1 h  Accuracy (max. deviation per day)  Number of operating hours counter  8  Clock synchronization	Number range FBs	0 8191
Number range FCs  0 8191  Maximum nesting depth per priority class  16  Maximum nesting depth additional within an error OB  4  Time  Real-time clock buffered  Clock buffered period (min.)  30 d  Type of buffering  Goldcap  Load time for 50% buffering period  15 min  Load time for 100% buffering period  1 h  Accuracy (max. deviation per day)  Number of operating hours counter  8  Clock synchronization  √	Number of FCs	1024
Maximum nesting depth per priority class  Maximum nesting depth additional within an error OB  Time  Real-time clock buffered  Clock buffered period (min.)  Type of buffering  Load time for 50% buffering period  Load time for 100% buffering period  Accuracy (max. deviation per day)  Number of operating hours counter  Clock synchronization  16  4  Clock 16  Accuracy (max. deviation per day)  Number of operating hours counter	Maximum FC size	64 KB
Maximum nesting depth additional within an error OB  Time  Real-time clock buffered  Clock buffered period (min.)  Type of buffering  Load time for 50% buffering period  Load time for 100% buffering period  Accuracy (max. deviation per day)  Number of operating hours counter  Clock synchronization  4  County (Max. deviation and error OB  4  County (Max. deviation	Number range FCs	0 8191
Time  Real-time clock buffered  Clock buffered period (min.)  Type of buffering  Load time for 50% buffering period  Load time for 100% buffering period  1 h  Accuracy (max. deviation per day)  Number of operating hours counter  Clock synchronization  ✓	Maximum nesting depth per priority class	16
Real-time clock buffered  Clock buffered period (min.)  Type of buffering  Goldcap  Load time for 50% buffering period  15 min  Load time for 100% buffering period  1 h  Accuracy (max. deviation per day)  Number of operating hours counter  8  Clock synchronization  ✓	Maximum nesting depth additional within an error OB	4
Clock buffered period (min.)  Type of buffering  Goldcap  Load time for 50% buffering period  Load time for 100% buffering period  1 h  Accuracy (max. deviation per day)  Number of operating hours counter  8  Clock synchronization  30 d  Goldcap  15 min  1 h  8	Time	
Type of buffering  Load time for 50% buffering period  Load time for 100% buffering period  1 h  Accuracy (max. deviation per day)  Number of operating hours counter  Clock synchronization  Goldcap  1 h  10 s  8	Real-time clock buffered	✓
Load time for 50% buffering period  Load time for 100% buffering period  1 h  Accuracy (max. deviation per day)  Number of operating hours counter  Clock synchronization  15 min  1 h  8  Clock synchronization	Clock buffered period (min.)	30 d
Load time for 100% buffering period 1 h  Accuracy (max. deviation per day) 10 s  Number of operating hours counter 8  Clock synchronization ✓	Type of buffering	Goldcap
Accuracy (max. deviation per day)  Number of operating hours counter  8  Clock synchronization  ✓	Load time for 50% buffering period	15 min
Number of operating hours counter 8 Clock synchronization ✓	Load time for 100% buffering period	1 h
Clock synchronization ✓	Accuracy (max. deviation per day)	10 s
	Number of operating hours counter	8
Synchronization via MPI Master/Slave	Clock synchronization	✓
	Synchronization via MPI	Master/Slave

Order no.	014-CEF0R01
Synchronization via Ethernet (NTP)	no
Address areas (I/O)	
Input I/O address area	2048 Byte
Output I/O address area	2048 Byte
Process image adjustable	✓
Input process image preset	128 Byte
Output process image preset	128 Byte
Input process image maximal	2048 Byte
Output process image maximal	2048 Byte
Digital inputs	16384
Digital outputs	16384
Digital inputs central	512
Digital outputs central	512
Integrated digital inputs	-
Integrated digital outputs	-
Analog inputs	1024
Analog outputs	1024
Analog inputs, central	256
Analog outputs, central	256
Integrated analog inputs	-
Integrated analog outputs	-
Communication functions	
PG/OP channel	✓
Global data communication	✓
Number of GD circuits, max.	8
Size of GD packets, max.	22 Byte
S7 basic communication	✓
S7 basic communication, user data per job	76 Byte
S7 communication	✓
S7 communication as server	✓
S7 communication as client	-
S7 communication, user data per job	160 Byte
Number of connections, max.	32
Functionality Sub-D interfaces	
Туре	X2
Type of interface	RS485

VIPA System SLIO Hardware description

Order no.	014-CEF0R01
Connector	Sub-D, 9-pin, female
Electrically isolated	✓
MPI	· ✓
MP²I (MPI/RS232)	_
DP master	-
DP slave	-
Point-to-point interface	<b>✓</b>
5V DC Power supply	max. 90mA, isolated
24V DC Power supply	max. 100mA, non-isolated
24V DOT OWER Supply	max. Toomx, norrisolated
Туре	X3
Type of interface	RS485
Connector	Sub-D, 9-pin, female
Electrically isolated	✓
MPI	· ✓
MP²I (MPI/RS232)	_
DP master	optional
DP slave	optional
Point-to-point interface	-
5V DC Power supply	max. 90mA, isolated
24V DC Power supply	max. 100mA, non-isolated
Functionality MPI	
Number of connections, max.	32
PG/OP channel	✓
Routing	✓
Global data communication	✓
S7 basic communication	✓
S7 communication	✓
S7 communication as server	✓
S7 communication as client	-
Transmission speed, min.	19.2 kbit/s
Transmission speed, max.	12 Mbit/s
Functionality PROFIBUS master	
PG/OP channel	✓
Routing	✓
S7 basic communication	✓

Order no.	014-CEF0R01
S7 communication	✓
S7 communication as server	✓
S7 communication as client	-
Activation/deactivation of DP slaves	-
Direct data exchange (slave-to-slave communication)	-
DPV1	✓
Transmission speed, min.	9.6 kbit/s
Transmission speed, max.	12 Mbit/s
Number of DP slaves, max.	124
Address range inputs, max.	2 KB
Address range outputs, max.	2 KB
User data inputs per slave, max.	244 Byte
User data outputs per slave, max.	244 Byte
Functionality PROFIBUS slave	
PG/OP channel	✓
Routing	✓
S7 communication	✓
S7 communication as server	✓
S7 communication as client	-
Direct data exchange (slave-to-slave communication)	-
DPV1	✓
Transmission speed, min.	9.6 kbit/s
Transmission speed, max.	12 Mbit/s
Automatic detection of transmission speed	-
Transfer memory inputs, max.	244 Byte
Transfer memory outputs, max.	244 Byte
Address areas, max.	32
User data per address area, max.	32 Byte
Point-to-point communication	
PtP communication	✓
Interface isolated	✓
RS232 interface	-
RS422 interface	-
RS485 interface	✓
Connector	Sub-D, 9-pin, female
Transmission speed, min.	150 bit/s

VIPA System SLIO Hardware description

Order no.	014-CEF0R01
Transmission speed, max.	115.5 kbit/s
Cable length, max.	500 m
Point-to-point protocol	
ASCII protocol	✓
STX/ETX protocol	✓
3964(R) protocol	✓
RK512 protocol	-
USS master protocol	✓
Modbus master protocol	✓
Modbus slave protocol	✓
Special protocols	
Functionality RJ45 interfaces	
Туре	X1
Type of interface	Ethernet 10/100 MBit Switch
Connector	RJ45
Electrically isolated	✓
PG/OP channel	✓
Number of connections, max.	4
Productive connections	✓
Functionality RJ45 interfaces	
Туре	X4
Type of interface	Ethernet 10/100 MBit Switch
Connector	RJ45
Electrically isolated	✓
PG/OP channel	✓
Number of connections, max.	4
Productive connections	✓
Ethernet communication via PG/OP	
Number of productive connections via PG/OP, max.	4
Number of productive connections by Siemens NetPro, max.	4
S7 connections	BSEND, BRCV, GET, PUT, Connection of active and passive data handling
User data per S7 connection, max.	64 KB
TCP-connections	FETCH PASSIV, WRITE PASSIV, Connection of passive data handling
User data per TCP connection, max.	8 KB

SO on TCP connections (RFC 1006)	FETCH PASSIV, WRITE PASSIV, Connection of passive data handling
Jser data per ISO connection, max.	8 KB
Ethernet open communication via PG/OP	
Number of configurable connections, max.	4
SO on TCP connections (RFC 1006)	TSEND, TRCV, TCON, TDISCON
Jser data per ISO on TCP connection, max.	32 KB
TCP-Connections native	TSEND, TRCV, TCON, TDISCON
Jser data per native TCP connection, max.	32 KB
Jser data per ad hoc TCP connection, max.	1460 Byte
JDP-connections	TUSEND, TURCV
Jser data per UDP connection, max.	1472 KB
Management & diagnosis	
Protocols	ICMP DCP DHCP via PG/OP
Web based diagnosis	-
NCM diagnosis	-
Housing	
Material	PPE / PPE GF10
Mounting	Profile rail 35 mm
Mechanical data	
Dimensions (WxHxD)	131.5 mm x 109 mm x 83 mm
Net weight	280 g
Weight including accessories	-
Gross weight	-
Environmental conditions	
Operating temperature	0 °C to 60 °C
Storage temperature	-25 °C to 70 °C
Certifications	
JL certification	in preparation
CC certification	in preparation

Start-up behavior

# 4 Deployment CPU 014-CEF0R01

# 4.1 Assembly



Information about assembly and cabling ♥ Chapter 2 'Basics and mounting' on page 9

# 4.2 Start-up behavior

#### Turn on power supply

- The CPU checks whether a project AUTOLOAD.WLD exists on the memory card. If so, an overall reset is executed and the project is automatically loaded from the memory card.
- The CPU checks whether a command file with the name VIPA\_CMD.MMC exists on the memory card. If so the command file is loaded from the memory card and the commands are executed.
- The CPU checks if a previously activated VSC is inserted. If not, the SD LED gets on and a diagnostics entry is released. The CPU switches to STOP after 72 hours. With a just installed VSC activated functions remain activated. 

  © Chapter 4.19 'Diagnostic entries' on page 86

After this the CPU switches to the operating mode, which is set on the operating mode switch.

#### **Delivery state**

In the delivery state the CPU is overall reset. After a STOP→RUN transition the CPU switches to RUN without program.

Addressing > Addressing backplane bus periphery

# 4.3 Addressing

#### 4.3.1 Overview

To provide specific addressing of the installed peripheral modules, certain addresses must be allocated in the CPU. This address mapping is in the CPU as hardware configuration. If there is no hardware configuration, depending on the slot, the CPU assigns automatically peripheral addresses for digital in-/output modules starting with 0 and analog modules are assigned to even addresses starting with 256.

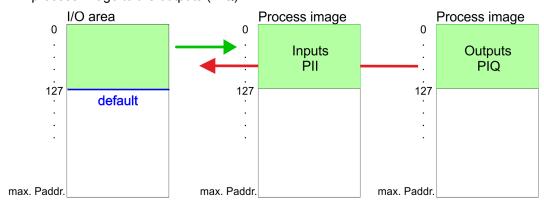
## 4.3.2 Addressing backplane bus periphery

The CPU 014-CEF0R01 provides an I/O area (address 0 ... max. peripheral address) and a process image of the in- and outputs (each address default 0 ... 127). The process image stores the signal states of the lower address (default 0 ... 127) in an additional memory area. The size of the process image can be preset via the parameterization. 

§ 'Cycle / Clock memory' on page 61

The process image is divided into two parts:

- process image to the inputs (PII)
- process image to the outputs (PIQ)



The process image is updated automatically when a cycle has been completed.

Max. number of pluggable modules

Up to 64 SLIO modules can be connected to a SLIO CPU. This sum includes power and clamp modules.

Define addresses by hardware configuration

You may access the modules with read res. write accesses to the peripheral bytes or the process image. To define addresses a hardware configuration may be used. For this, click on the properties of the according module and set the wanted address.

### Automatic addressing

If you do not like to use a hardware configuration, an automatic addressing is established. Here the address assignment follows the following specifications:

- Starting with slot 1, the central plugged modules are assigned with ascending logical addresses.
- The length of the memory area corresponds to the size of the process data of the according module. Information about the sizes of the process data can be found in the according manual of the module.
- The memory areas of the modules are assigned without gaps separately for input and output area.
- Digital modules are mapped starting at address 0 and all other modules are mapped starting from address 256. ETS modules are mapped starting from address 256.
- As soon as the mapping of digital modules exceeds the address 256, by regarding the order, these are mapped starting from address 256.

Hardware configuration - CPU

# Example for automatic address allocation

Slot	Туре	Description	Length	I address	O address
1	021-1BF00	DI 8x	1 Byte	0	
2	021-1BF00	DI 8x	1 Byte	1	
3	022-1BF00	DO 8x	1 Byte		0
4	031-1BB30	Al 2x	4 Byte	256259	
5	032-1BB30	AO 2x	4 Byte		256259
6	031-1BD40	Al 4x	8 Byte	260267	
7	032-1BD40	AO 4x	8 Byte		260267
8	022-1BF00	DO 8x	1 Byte		1
9	021-1BF00	DI 8x	1 Byte	2	

# 4.4 Hardware configuration - CPU

#### Precondition

- The configuration of the CPU takes place at the Siemens 'hardware configurator'. The hardware configurator is part of the Siemens SIMATIC Manager. It serves for project engineering.
- Please use for configuration the Siemens SIMATIC Manager V 5.5 SP2 and up.
- The configuration of the System SLIO CPU happens in the Siemens SIMATIC Manager by means of a virtual PROFINET IO device 'VIPA SLIO CPU'. The 'VIPA SLIO System' is to be installed in the hardware catalog by means of the GSDML.



For project engineering a thorough knowledge of the Siemens SIMATIC Manager and the Siemens hardware configurator is required!

# Installing the IO device VIPA SLIO System

The installation of the PROFINET IO devices 'VIPA SLIO CPU' happens in the hardware catalog with the following approach:

- **1.** Go to the service area of www.vipa.com.
- 2. Load from the download area at 'PROFINET files' the file System SLIO Vxxx.zip.
- 3. Extract the file into your working directory.
- **4.** Start the Siemens hardware configurator.
- **5.** Close all the projects.
- 6. ▶ Select 'Options → Install new GSD file'
- 7. Navigate to your working directory and install the according GSDML file.
  - ⇒ After the installation according PROFINET IO device can be found at 'PROFINET IO → Additional field devices → I/O → VIPA SLIO System'

#### **Proceeding**

In the Siemens SIMATIC Manager the following steps should be executed:

- 1. Start the Siemens hardware configurator with a new project.
- **2.** Insert a profile rail from the hardware catalog.
- 3. Place at 'Slot'-Number 2 the CPU 315-2 PN/DP (6ES7 315-2EH14 V3.2).

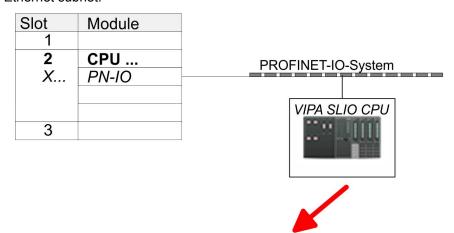
Hardware configuration - CPU

Slot	Module
1	
2	CPU 31
X1	MPI/DP
X2	PN-IO
X2	Port 1
X2	Port 2
3	

- **4.** Click at the sub module 'PN-IO' of the CPU.
- 5. ▶ Select 'Context menu → Insert PROFINET IO System'.



- 6. Create with [New] a new sub net and assign valid address data
- 7. Click at the sub module 'PN-IO' of the CPU and open with 'Context menu → Properties' the properties dialog.
- **8.** Insert at *'General'* a *'Device name'*. The device name must be unique at the Ethernet subnet.



Slot	Module	Order number	
0	VIPA SLIO CPU	014	
X2	014		Ξ,
1			
2			
3			

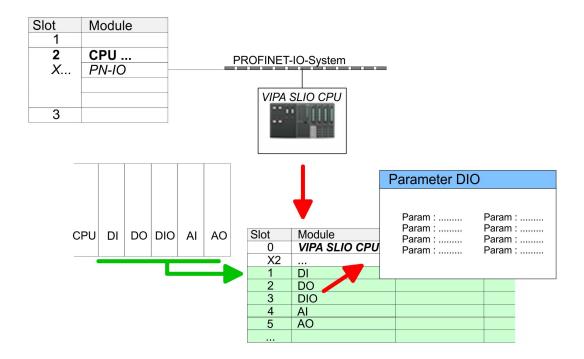
- 9. Navigate in the hardware catalog to the directory 'PROFINET IO
  - → Additional field devices → I/O → VIPA SLIO System' and connect the IO device '014-CEF0R01 CPU' to your PROFINET system.
  - ⇒ In the slot overview of the PROFINET IO device *'VIPA SLIO CPU'* the CPU is already placed at slot 0. From slot 1 you can place your system SLIO modules.

Hardware configuration - I/O modules

# 4.5 Hardware configuration - I/O modules

# Hardware configuration of the modules

Starting with slot 1 place in the slot overview of the PROFINET IO device 'VIPA SLIO CPU' your System SLIO modules in the plugged sequence. To provide specific addressing of the installed peripheral modules, certain addresses must be allocated in the CPU.



## **Parametrization**

For parametrization double-click during the project engineering at the slot overview on the module you want to parametrize. In the appearing dialog window you may set the wanted parameters.

# Parametrization during runtime

By using the SFCs 55, 56 and 57 you may alter and transfer parameters for wanted modules during runtime. For this you have to store the module specific parameters in so called "record sets". More detailed information about the structure of the record sets is to find in the according module description.

Hardware configuration - Ethernet PG/OP channel

# 4.6 Hardware configuration - Ethernet PG/OP channel

#### Overview

The CPU 014-CEF0R01 has an integrated Ethernet PG/OP channel. This channel allows you to program and remote control your CPU.

- The Ethernet PG/OP channel (X1/X4) is designed as switch. This enables PG/OP communication via the connections X1 and X4.
- The PG/OP channel also gives you access to the internal web page that contains information about firmware version, connected I/O devices, current cycle times etc.
- With the first start-up respectively after an overall reset the Ethernet PG/OP channel does not have any IP address.
- For online access to the CPU via Ethernet PG/OP channel valid IP address parameters have to be assigned to this. This is called "initialization".
- This can be done with the Siemens SIMATIC Manager.

# Assembly and commissioning

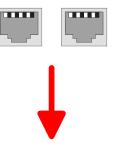
- 1. Install your System SLIO with your CPU.
- 2. Wire the system by connecting cables for voltage supply and signals.
- 3. Connect the one of the Ethernet jacks (X1, X4) of the Ethernet PG/OP channel to Ethernet.
- **4.** Switch on the power supply.
  - After a short boot time the CP is ready for communication. He possibly has no IP address data and requires an initialization.

# "Initialization" via PLC functions

The initialization via PLC functions takes place with the following proceeding:

Determine the current Ethernet (MAC) address of your Ethernet PG/OP channel. This can be found at the front of your CPU with the name "MAC PG/OP: ...".





MAC PG/OP: 00-20-D5-77-05-10

# Assign IP address parameters

You get valid IP address parameters from your system administrator. The assignment of the IP address data happens online in the Siemens SIMATIC Manager starting with version V 5.3 & SP3 with the following proceeding:

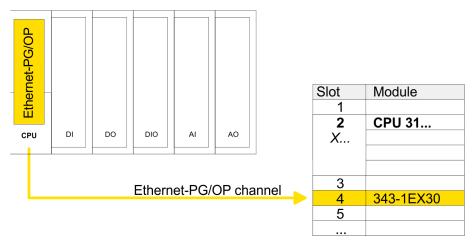
- 1. ▶ Start the Siemens SIMATIC Manager and set via 'Options → Set PG/PC interface'the access path to 'TCP/IP -> Network card ....'.
- **2.**  $\triangleright$  Open with 'PLC  $\rightarrow$  Edit Ethernet Node n' the dialog window with the same name.
- 3. To get the stations and their MAC address, use the [Browse] button or type in the MAC Address. The Mac address may be found at the 1. label beneath the front flap of the CPU.
- **4.** Choose if necessary the known MAC address of the list of found stations.
- **5.** Either type in the IP configuration like IP address, subnet mask and gateway.

Hardware configuration - Ethernet PG/OP channel

- **6.** Confirm with [Assign IP configuration].
  - ⇒ Direct after the assignment the Ethernet PG/OP channel may be reached online by these address data. The value remains as long as it is reassigned, it is overwritten by a hardware configuration or an factory reset is executed.

# Take IP address parameters in project

- Open the Siemens hardware configurator and configure the Siemens CPU 315-2 PN/DP (6ES7 315-2EH14 V3.2).
- 2. For the Ethernet PG/OP channel you have to configure at slot 4 a Siemens CP 343-1 (SIMATIC 300 \ CP 300 \ Industrial Ethernet \CP 343-1 \ 6GK7 343-1EX30 0XE0 V3.0).
- Open the property window via double-click on the CP 343-1EX30 and enter for the CP at '*Properties*' the IP address data, which you have assigned before.
- **4.** Assign the CP to a 'Subnet'. Without assignment the IP address data are not used!
- **5.** Transfer your project.



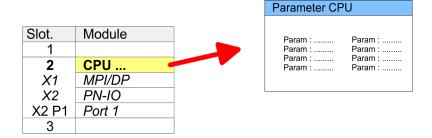
Setting standard CPU parameters > Parameter CPU

# 4.7 Setting standard CPU parameters

## 4.7.1 Parametrization via Siemens CPU

# Parametrization via Siemens CPU 315-2 PN/DP

Since the CPU from VIPA is to be configured as Siemens CPU 315-2 PN/DP (6ES7 315-2EH14 V3.2) in the Siemens hardware configurator, the standard parameters of the VIPA CPU may be set with "Object properties" of the CPU 315-2 PN/DP during hardware configuration. Via a double-click on the CPU 315-2 PN/DP the parameter window of the CPU may be accessed. Using the registers you get access to every standard parameter of the CPU.



#### 4.7.2 Parameter CPU

#### Supported parameters

The CPU does not evaluate each parameter, which may be set at the hardware configuration. The parameters of the following registers are not supported: Synchronous cycle interrupts, communication and web. The following parameters are currently supported:

#### General

- Short description
  - The short description of the Siemens CPU is CPU 315-2 PN/DP (6ES7 315-2EH14 V3.2).
- Order No. / Firmware
  - Order number and firmware are identical to the details in the "hardware catalog" window.
- Name
  - The Name field provides the short description of the CPU.
  - If you change the name the new name appears in the Siemens SIMATIC Manager.
- Plant designation
  - Here is the possibility to specify a plant designation for the CPU.
  - This plant designation identifies parts of the plant according to their function.
  - Its structure is hierarchic according to IEC 1346-1.
- Location designation
  - The location designation is part of the resource designation.
  - Here the exact location of your module within a plant may be specified.
- Comment
  - In this field information about the module may be entered.

Setting standard CPU parameters > Parameter CPU

#### Startup

- Startup when expected/actual configuration differs
  - If the checkbox for 'Startup when expected/actual configuration differ' is deselected and at least one module is not located at its configured slot or if another type of module is inserted there instead, then the CPU does not switch to RUN mode and remains in STOP mode.
  - If the checkbox for 'Startup when expected/actual configuration differ' is selected, then the CPU starts even if there are modules not located in their configured slots of if another type of module is inserted there instead, such as during an initial system start-up.
- Monitoring time for ready message by modules [100ms]
  - This operation specifies the maximum time for the ready message of every configured module after PowerON.
  - Here connected PROFIBUS DP slaves are also considered until they are parameterized.
  - If the modules do not send a ready message to the CPU by the time the monitoring time has expired, the actual configuration becomes unequal to the preset configuration.
- Monitoring time for transfer of parameters to modules [100ms]
  - The maximum time for the transfer of parameters to parameterizable modules.
  - Here connected PROFINET IO devices also considered until they are parameterized.
  - If not every module has been assigned parameters by the time this monitoring time has expired; the actual configuration becomes unequal to the preset configuration.

### Cycle / Clock memory

- Update OB 1 process image cyclically
  - This parameter is not relevant.
- Scan cycle monitoring time
  - Here the scan cycle monitoring time in milliseconds may be set.
  - If the scan cycle time exceeds the scan cycle monitoring time, the CPU enters the STOP mode.
  - Possible reasons for exceeding the time are:
    - Communication processes
    - a series of interrupt events
    - an error in the CPU program
- Minimum scan cycle time
  - This parameter is not relevant.
- Scan cycle load from Communication
  - Using this parameter you can control the duration of communication processes, which always extend the scan cycle time so it does not exceed a specified length.
  - If the cycle load from communication is set to 50%, the scan cycle time of OB 1 can be doubled. At the same time, the scan cycle time of OB 1 is still being influenced by asynchronous events (e.g. hardware interrupts) as well.
- Size of the process image input/output area
  - Here the size of the process image max. 2048 for the input/output periphery may be fixed (default: 128).
- OB85 call up at I/O access error
  - The preset reaction of the CPU may be changed to an I/O access error that occurs during the update of the process image by the system.
  - The VIPA CPU is preset such that OB 85 is not called if an I/O access error occurs and no entry is made in the diagnostic buffer either.
- Clock memory
  - Activate the check box if you want to use clock memory and enter the number of the memory byte.

Setting standard CPU parameters > Parameter CPU



The selected memory byte cannot be used for temporary data storage.

#### **Retentive Memory**

- Number of Memory bytes from MB0
  - Enter the number of retentive memory bytes from memory byte 0 onwards.
- Number of S7 Timers from T0
  - Enter the number of retentive S7 timers from T0 onwards. Each S7 timer occupies 2bytes.
- Number of S7 Counters from C0
  - Enter the number of retentive S7 counter from C0 onwards.
- Areas
  - This parameter is not supported.

### Interrupts

#### Priority

 Here the priorities are displayed, according to which the hardware interrupt OBs are processed (hardware interrupt, time-delay interrupt, async. error interrupts).

### Time-of-day interrupts

- Priority
  - This value is fixed to 2.
- Active
  - By enabling 'Active' the time-of-day interrupt function is enabled.
- Execution
  - Select how often the interrupts are to be triggered.
  - Intervals ranging from every minute to yearly are available. The intervals apply to the settings made for start date and time.
- Start date/time
  - Enter date and time of the first execution of the time-of-day interrupt.
- Process image partition
  - This parameter is not supported.

#### Cyclic interrupts

# Priority

- Here the priorities may be specified according to which the corresponding cyclic interrupt is processed.
- With priority "0" the corresponding interrupt is deactivated.

### Execution

- Enter the time intervals in ms, in which the watchdog interrupt OBs should be processed.
- The start time for the clock is when the operating mode switch is moved from STOP to RUN.

#### Phase offset

- Enter the delay time in ms for current execution for the watch dog interrupt. This should be performed if several watchdog interrupts are enabled.
- Phase offset allows to distribute processing time for watchdog interrupts across the cycle.

# Process image partition

This parameter is not supported.

Setting standard CPU parameters > Parameter for MPI/DP

#### Diagnostics/Clock

- Report cause of STOP
  - Activate this parameter, if the CPU should report the cause of STOP to PG respectively OP on transition to STOP.
- Number of messages in the diagnostics buffer
  - This parameter is ignored. The CPU always has a diagnostics buffer (circular buffer) for 100 diagnostics messages.
- Synchronization type
  - Here you specify whether clock should synchronize other clocks or not.
  - as slave: The clock is synchronized by another clock.
  - as master: The clock synchronizes other clocks as master.
  - none: There is no synchronization
- Time interval
  - Time intervals within which the synchronization is to be carried out.
- Correction factor
  - Lose or gain in the clock time may be compensated within a 24 hour period by means of the correction factor in ms.
  - If the clock is 1s slow after 24 hours, you have to specify a correction factor of "+1000" ms.

#### **Protection**

- Level of protection
  - Here 1 of 3 protection levels may be set to protect the CPU from unauthorized access.
  - Protection level 1 (default setting):
     No password adjustable, no restrictions
  - Protection level 2 with password:

Authorized users: read and write access Unauthorized user: read access only

Protection level 3:

Authorized users: read and write access Unauthorized user: no read and write access

#### 4.7.3 Parameter for MPI/DP

The properties dialog of the MPI(PB) interface X3 is opened via a double click to the sub module MPI/DP



To switch the interface to PROFIBUS functionality you have to activate the according bus functionality by means of a VSC storage media from VIPA. By plugging the VSC storage card and then an overall reset the according functionality is activated. \$\&\text{Chapter 4.15 'Deployment storage media - VSD, VSC' on page 78}\$

#### General

- Short description
  - Here the short description "MPI/DP" for the interface is specified.
- Name
  - At Name "MPI/DP" is shown. If you change the name, the new name appears in the Siemens SIMATIC Manager.
- Type
  - Here you can choose between the function MPI and PROFIBUS.
- Interface
  - Here the MPI respectively PROFIBUS address is shown.

Setting VIPA specific CPU parameters

- Properties
  - With this button the properties of the interface may be pre-set.
- Comment
  - You can enter the purpose of the interface.

#### **Address**

- Diagnostics
  - A diagnostics address for the interface is to be pre-set here. In the case of an error the CPU is informed via this address.
- Operating mode
  - With the interface type 'PROFIBUS' here you can pre-set the 'Operating mode' DP master.
- Configuration, Clock
  - These parameters are not supported.

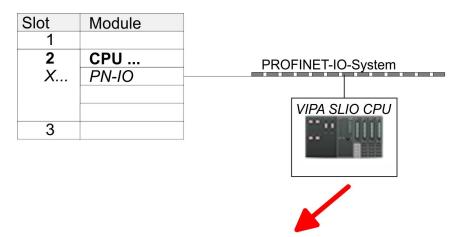
# 4.8 Setting VIPA specific CPU parameters

#### Overview

Except of the VIPA specific CPU parameters the CPU parametrization takes place in the parameter dialog of the CPU 315-2 PN/DP from Siemens. After the hardware configuration of the CPU you can set the parameters of the CPU in the virtual IO device 'VIPA SLIO CPU'. Via double-click at the VIPA SLIO CPU the properties dialog is opened.

Here the following parameters may be accessed:

- Function X2 (PtP/MPI)
- MPI address X2
- MPI Baud rate X2
- Additional retentive memory/timer/counter



Slot	Module	Order number	
0	VIPA SLIO CPU		
X2	***		
1			
2			
3			

Project transfer > Transfer via MPI / optional PROFIBUS

# VIPA specific parameter

The following parameters may be accessed by means of the properties dialog of the VIPA CPU.

- Function X2
  - Function PtP(MPI) interface X2
  - PtP (default): With this operating mode the RS485 interface acts as an interface for serial point-to-point communication. Here data may be exchanged between two stations by means of protocols.
  - MPI: With this operating mode the interface serves for the connection between programming unit and CPU via MPI. By means of this e.g. the project engineering and programming happens. In addition MPI serves for communication between several CPUs or between HMIs and CPU.
- MPI address X2
  - With MPI you can specify the MPI address here. With PTP this parameter is ignored by the CPU.
  - Range of values: 2 (default) ... 31
- MPI Baud rate X2
  - With MPI you can specify the MPI transfer rate here. With PTP this parameter is ignored by the CPU.
  - Range of values: 19.2kb/s ... 12Mb/s, default: 187.5kb/s
- Additional retentive memory
  - Enter the number of retentive memory bytes With 0 the value 'Retentive memory
     → Number of memory bytes starting with MB0' is set, which is pre-set at the
     parameters of the Siemens CPU.
  - Range of values: 0 (default) ... 8192
- Additional retentive timer
  - Enter the number of S7 timers. With 0 the value 'Retentive memory
    - → Number S7 timers starting with T0' is set, which is pre-set at the parameters of the Siemens CPU.
  - Range of values: 0 (default) ... 512
- Additional retentive counter
  - Enter the number of S7 counter. With 0 the value 'Retentive memory'
    - → Number S7 counters starting with C0' is set, which is pre-set at the parameters of the Siemens CPU.
  - Range of values: 0 (default) ... 512

## 4.9 Project transfer

#### Overview

There are the following possibilities for project transfer into the CPU:

- Transfer via MPI (optional via PROFIBUS)
- Transfer via Ethernet
- Transfer via memory card



To switch the interface X3 MPI(PB) to PROFIBUS functionality you have to activate the according bus functionality by means of a VSC storage media from VIPA. By plugging the VSC storage card and then an overall reset the according functionality is activated. ♦ Chapter 4.15 'Deployment storage media - VSD, VSC' on page 78

## 4.9.1 Transfer via MPI / optional PROFIBUS

General

For transfer via MPI / optional PROFIBUS there are the following 2 interface:

∜ 'X3: MPI(PB) interface' on page 41

Project transfer > Transfer via MPI / optional PROFIBUS

## ∜ 'X2: PtP(MPI) interface' on page 41



With an overall reset CPU the configuration via X2 PtP(MPI) is not possible!

#### Net structure

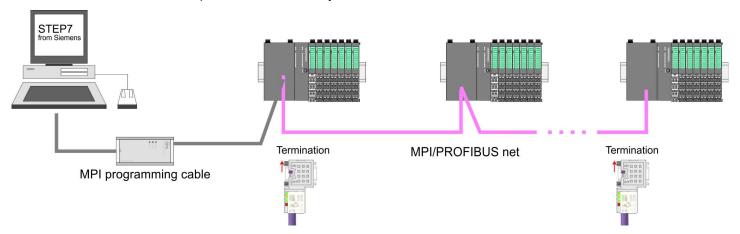
The structure of a MPI net is electrically identical with the structure of a PROFIBUS net. This means the same rules are valid and you use the same components for the build-up. The single participants are connected with each other via bus interface plugs and PROFIBUS cables. Per default the MPI net runs with 187.5kbaud. VIPA CPUs are delivered with MPI address 2.

#### MPI programming cable

The MPI programming cables are available at VIPA in different variants. The cables provide a RS232 res. USB plug for the PC and a bus enabled RS485 plug for the CPU. Due to the RS485 connection you may plug the MPI programming cables directly to an already plugged plug on the RS485 jack. Every bus participant identifies itself at the bus with an unique address, in the course of the address 0 is reserved for programming devices.

#### Terminating resistor

A cable has to be terminated with its surge impedance. For this you switch on the terminating resistor at the first and the last participant of a network or a segment. Please make sure that the participants with the activated terminating resistors are always power supplied. Otherwise it may cause interferences on the bus.



# Approach transfer via MPI interface

- 1. Connect your PC to the MPI jack of your CPU via a MPI programming cable.
- **2.** Load your project in the SIMATIC Manager from Siemens.
- 3. ▶ Choose in the menu 'Options → Set PG/PC interface'.
- Select in the according list the "PC Adapter (MPI)"; if appropriate you have to add it first, then click on [Properties].
- 5. Set in the register MPI the transfer parameters of your MPI net and type a valid address.
- **6.** Switch to the register *Local connection*.
- 7. Set the COM port of the PCs and the transfer rate 38400baud for the MPI programming cable from VIPA.
- 8. ► Transfer your project via 'PLC → Load to module' via MPI to the CPU and save it with 'PLC → Copy RAM to ROM' on a memory card if one is plugged.

Project transfer > Transfer via Ethernet

# Proceeding Transfer via PROFIBUS interface



To switch the interface to PROFIBUS functionality you have to activate the according bus functionality by means of a VSC storage media from VIPA. By plugging the VSC storage card and then an overall reset the according functionality is activated.

- Connect your PC to the MPI(PB) jack X3 of your CPU via a MPI programming cable.
- 2. Load your project in the Siemens SIMATIC Manager.
- 3. ▶ Choose in the menu 'Options → Set PG/PC interface'.
- **4.** Select in the according list the "PC Adapter (PROFIBUS)"; if appropriate you have to add it first, then click at [Properties].
- 5. Set in the register PROFIBUS the transfer parameters of your PROFIBUS net and enter a valid *PROFIBUS address*. The *PROFIBUS address* must be assigned to the DP master by a project before.
- **6.** Switch to the register *Local connection*.
- Set the COM port of the PCs and the transfer rate 38400baud for the MPI programming cable from VIPA.
- 8. Transfer your project via 'PLC → Load to module' via PROFIBUS to the CPU and save it with 'PLC → Copy RAM to ROM' on a memory card if one is plugged.



Transfer via PROFIBUS is available by DP master, if projected as master and assigned with a PROFIBUS address before. In slave operation you have also to enable the option 'Test', Commissioning, Routing' when selecting the slave mode.

#### 4.9.2 Transfer via Ethernet

## Initialization

So that you may access the according Ethernet interface you have to assign IP address parameters by means of the "initialization".

- X1/X4: Ethernet PG/OP channel
  - − ♦ Chapter 4.6 'Hardware configuration Ethernet PG/OP channel' on page 58

# Transfer

- **1.** For the transfer, connect, if not already done, the appropriate Ethernet port to your Ethernet.
- 2. Open your project with the Siemens SIMATIC Manager.
- 3. Set via 'Options → Set PG/PC Interface' the access path to "TCP/IP → Network card .... ".
- 4. Click to 'PLC → Download' Download → the dialog "Select target module" is opened. Select your target module and enter the IP address parameters of the Ethernet PG/OP channel for connection. Provided that no new hardware configuration is transferred to the CPU, the entered Ethernet connection is permanently stored in the project as transfer channel.
- **5.** With [OK] the transfer is started.

Project transfer > Transfer via memory card



System dependent you get a message that the projected system differs from target system. This message may be accepted by [OK].

 $\rightarrow$  Your project is transferred and may be executed in the CPU after transfer.

# 4.9.3 Transfer via memory card

# Proceeding transfer via memory card

The memory card serves as external storage medium. There may be stored several projects and sub-directories on a memory card. Please regard that your current project is stored in the root directory and has one of the following file names:

- S7PROG.WLD
- AUTOLOAD.WLD
- 1. Start the Siemens SIMATIC Manager with your project
- 2. ▶ Create with 'File → Memory Card File → New' a new wld file.
- 3. Copy the blocks from the project blocks folder and the System data into the wld file.
- **4.** Copy the wld file at a suited memory card. Plug this into your CPU and start it again.
  - ⇒ The transfer of the application program from the memory card into the CPU takes place depending on the file name after an overall reset or PowerON.

S7PROG.WLD is read from the memory card after overall reset.

AUTOLOAD.WLD is read from the memory card after PowerON.

The blinking of the SD LED of the CPU marks the active transfer. Please regard that your user memory serves for enough space for your user program, otherwise your user program is not completely loaded and the SF LED gets on.

Accessing the web server > Web page with selected CPU

# 4.10 Accessing the web server

#### 4.10.1 Access via the Ethernet PG/OP channel



There is a web server, which can be accessed via the IP address of the Ethernet PG/OP channel with an Internet browser. At the web page information about the CPU and its connected modules can be found. § Chapter 4.6 'Hardware configuration - Ethernet PG/OP channel' on page 58

It is assumed that there is a connection between PC and CPU with Internet browser via the Ethernet PG/OP channel. This may be tested by Ping to the IP address of the Ethernet PG/OP channel.

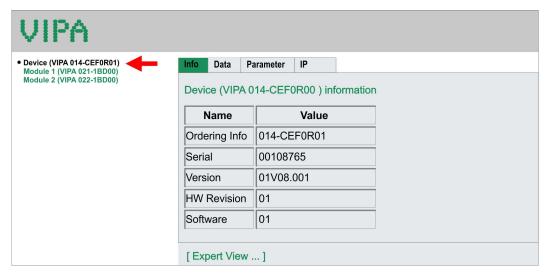
# 4.10.2 Structure of the web page

The web page is built dynamically and depends on the number of modules, which are connected to the CPU. The web page only shows information. The shown values cannot be changed



Please consider the System SLIO power and clamp modules do not have any module ID. These may not be recognized by the CPU and so are not listed and considered during slot allocation.

## 4.10.3 Web page with selected CPU



#### Info - Overview

Here order number, serial number and the version of firmware and hardware of the CPU are listed. [Expert View] takes you to the advanced "Expert View".

#### Info - Expert View

Runtime Info		
Operation Mode	RUN	CPU: Status information
Mode Switch	RUNP	
System Time	31.10.13 18:58:01	CPU: Date, time

Accessing the web server > Web page with selected CPU

Cycle Time	cur = 1000µs, min = 0µs, max = 2000µs, avg = 281µs	CPU: Cyclic time:
		min = minimum
		cur = current
		max = maximum
ArmLoad	cur = 44%, max = 50%	avg = average Information for the support
	PTP	
RS485 X2		Operating mode RS485
RS485 X3	MPI	
Onboard Ethernet		Ethernet PG/OP channel:
Device Name	Onboard PG/OP	Address
MAC	00:20:D5:01:7A:D1	
IP	172.20.120.40	
Mask	255.255.255.0	
Gateway	172.20.120.40	
Memory Usage		CPU: Information to memory configuration
LoadMem	0/196608 bytes	Load memory, work memory (code/data)
WorkMemCode	0/32768 bytes	
WorkMemData	0/32768 bytes	
VIPASetCard Info		
VSD		Information for the support
VSC		
VSC-Trial-Time	71:59	Remaining time in hh:mm for deactivation of the expansion memory respectively bus functionality if memory card is removed. Then the CPU switches to STOP state (abnormal operating mode). This parameter is only visible when the VSC of an enabled function is removed.
Memory Extension	0 bytes	Size of the additional memory, which was activated by means of a VSC.
Profibus	PB NO	Type of the PROFIBUS functionality, which was activated by means of a VSC.
Flash System		
File System	V1.0.2	CPU: Information for the support
PRODUCT	VIPA 014-CEF0R01 V2.0.16 Px000274.pkg	CPU: Name, firmware version, package
HARDWARE	V0.1.0.0 5816A-V10 MX000225.004	CPU: Information for the support

Accessing the web server > Web page with selected module

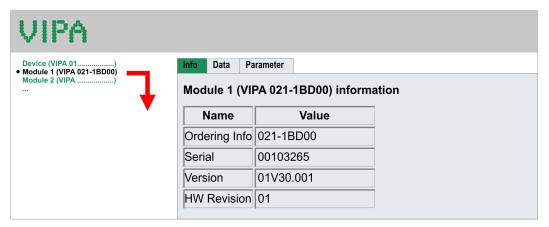
Bx000501	V1.0.1.4
fx000018.wld	V1.0.1.0
syslibex.wld	n/a
Protect.wld	n/a

**Data** Currently nothing is displayed here.

**Parameter** Currently nothing is displayed here.

**IP** Here the IP address data of your Ethernet PG/OP channel are shown.

## 4.10.4 Web page with selected module



Info Here product name, order number, serial number, firmware version and hardware state

number of the according module are listed.

**Data** Here the address and the state of the inputs respectively outputs are listed. Please note

with the outputs that here exclusively the states of outputs can be shown, which are

within the OB 1 process image.

**Parameter** With parameterizable modules e.g. analog modules the parameter setting is shown here.

These come from the hardware configuration.

Operating modes > Overview

# 4.11 Operating modes

#### 4.11.1 Overview

The CPU can be in one of 3 operating modes:

- Operating mode STOP
- Operating mode START-UP (OB 100 - restart / OB 102 - cold start \*)
- Operating mode RUN

Certain conditions in the operating modes START-UP and RUN require a specific reaction from the system program. In this case the application interface is often provided by a call to an organization block that was included specifically for this event.

## **Operating mode STOP**

- The application program is not processed.
- If there has been a processing before, the values of counters, timers, flags and the process image are retained during the transition to the STOP mode.
- Command output disable (BASP) is activated this means the all digital outputs are disabled.
- RUN-LED off
- STOP-LED on

#### Operating mode START-UP

- During the transition from STOP to RUN a call is issued to the start-up organization block OB 100.
  - The processing time for this OB is not monitored.
  - The START-UP OB may issue calls to other blocks.
- All digital outputs are disabled during the START-UP, this means BASP is activated.
- RUN LED
  - The RUN LED blinks as soon as the OB 100 is operated and for at least 3s, even
    if the start-up time is shorter or the CPU gets to STOP due to an error.
  - This indicates the start-up.
- STOP LED
  - During the processing of the OB 100 the STOP LED is on and then turns off.
- When the CPU has completed the START-UP OB, it assumes the operating mode RUN.



### \* OB 102 (Cold start)

If there is a "Watchdog" error the CPU still remains in STOP state. With such an error the CPU must be manually started again. For this the OB 102 (cold start) must exist. The CPU will not go to RUN without the OB 102. Alternatively you can bring your CPU in RUN state again by an overall reset respectively by reloading your project.

Please consider that the OB 102 (cold start) may exclusively be used for treatment of a watchdog error.

### Operating mode RUN

- The application program in OB 1 is processed in a cycle. Under the control of alarms other program sections can be included in the cycle.
- All timers and counters being started by the program are active and the process image is updated with every cycle.
- BASP is deactivated, i.e. all outputs are enabled.
- RUN-LED on
- STOP-LED off

Operating modes > Function security

## 4.11.2 Function security

The CPUs include security mechanisms like a Watchdog (100ms) and a parameterizable cycle time surveillance (parameterizable min. 1ms) that stop res. execute a RESET at the CPU in case of an error and set it into a defined STOP state. The VIPA CPUs are developed function secure and have the following system properties:

Event	concerns	Effect
$RUN \rightarrow STOP$	general	BASP ( <b>B</b> efehls- <b>A</b> usgabe- <b>Sp</b> erre, i.e. command output lock) is set.
	central digital outputs	The outputs are disabled.
	central analog outputs	The outputs are disabled.
		<ul> <li>Voltage outputs issue 0V</li> <li>Current outputs 020mA issue 0mA</li> <li>Current outputs 420mA issue 4mA</li> <li>If configured also substitute values may be issued.</li> </ul>
	decentral outputs	Same behaviour as the central digital/analog outputs.
	decentral inputs	The inputs are cyclically be read by the decentralized station and the recent values are put at disposal.
$\mbox{STOP} \rightarrow \mbox{RUN res. PowerON}$	general	First the PII is deleted, then OB 100 is called. After the execution of the OB, the BASP is reset and the cycle starts with: Delete PIO $\rightarrow$ Read PII $\rightarrow$ OB 1.
	decentral inputs	The inputs are be read by the decentralized station and the recent values are put at disposal.
RUN	general	The program is cyclically executed:
		Read PII $\rightarrow$ OB 1 $\rightarrow$ Write PIO.

PII = Process image inputs

PIO = Process image outputs

Overall reset > Overall reset by means of the Siemens SIMATIC Manager

## 4.12 Overall reset

### Overview

During the overall reset the entire user memory is erased. Data located in the memory card is not affected. You have 2 options to initiate an overall reset:

- Overall reset by means of the operating mode switch
- Overall reset by means of the Siemens SIMATIC Manager



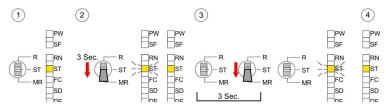
You should always establish an overall reset to your CPU before loading an application program into your CPU to ensure that all blocks have been cleared from the CPU.

## 4.12.1 Overall reset by means of the operating mode switch

## **Proceeding**

- 1. Your CPU must be in STOP mode. For this switch the operating mode switch of the CPU to STOP.
  - ⇒ The STOP-LED is on.
- **2.** Switch the operating mode switch to MR position for about 3 seconds.
  - ⇒ The STOP-LED blinks and changes from repeated blinking to permanently on.
- **3.** Place the operating mode switch in the position STOP and switch it to MR and quickly back to STOP within a period of less than 3 seconds.
  - ⇒ The STOP-LED blinks fast (overall reset procedure).
- **4.** The overall reset has been completed when the STOP-LED is on permanently.
  - ⇒ The STOP-LED is on.

The following figure illustrates the above procedure:



## 4.12.2 Overall reset by means of the Siemens SIMATIC Manager

### **Proceeding**

For the following proceeding you must be online connected to your CPU.

- 1. ► For an overall reset the CPU must be switched to STOP state. You may place the CPU in STOP by the menu command 'PLC → Operating mode'.
- You may request the overall reset by means of the menu command 'PLC
   → Clean/Reset'.
  - ⇒ A dialog window opens. Here you can bring your CPU in STOP state, if not already done, and start the overall reset. During the overall reset procedure the STOP-LED flashes. When the STOP-LED is on permanently the overall reset procedure has been completed.

Overall reset > Actions after a memory reset

## 4.12.3 Actions after a memory reset

Activating functionality by means of a VSC

If there is a VSC from VIPA plugged, after an overall reset the according functionality is automatically activated. % 'VSD' on page 79

**Automatic reload** 

If there is a project S7PROG.WLD on the memory card, after an overall reset the CPU attempts to reload this project from the memory card.  $\rightarrow$  The SD LED is on. When the reload has been completed the LED expires. The operating mode of the CPU will be STOP respectively RUN, depending on the position of the operating mode switch.

Reset to factory setting

The Reset to factory setting deletes completely the internal RAM of the CPU and resets this to delivery state. Please regard that the MPI address is also set back to default 2! 

Chapter 4.14 'Reset to factory settings' on page 77

Firmware update

## 4.13 Firmware update

### Overview

There is the opportunity to execute a firmware update for the CPU and its components via memory card. For this an accordingly prepared memory card must be in the CPU during the start-up. So a firmware files can be recognized and assigned with start-up, a pkg file name is reserved for each update-able component and hardware release, which begins with "px" and differs in a number with 6 digits. The pkg file name of every update-able component can be found at a label on the module. The SLIO CPU has no label. Here the pkg file name can be shown via the web page. After PowerON and operating mode switch in STOP position, the CPU checks if there is a \*.pkg file at the memory card. If this firmware version is different to the existing firmware version, this is indicated by blinking of the LEDs and the firmware may be installed by an update request.

# Current firmware at www.vipa.com

The latest firmware versions can be found in the service area at www.vipa.com. For example the following files are necessary for the firmware update of the CPU 014-CEF0R01 and its components with hardware release 01:

■ CPU 014, Hardware release 01: Px000274.pkg



### **CAUTION!**

When installing a new firmware you have to be extremely careful. Under certain circumstances you may destroy the CPU, for example if the voltage supply is interrupted during transfer or if the firmware file is defective. In this case, please call our hotline!

Please regard that the version of the update firmware has to be different from the existing firmware otherwise no update is executed.

# Display the firmware version via web page

The CPU has an integrated web page that monitors information about the firmware version of the SPEED7 components. The Ethernet PG/OP channel provides the access to this web page. To activate the PG/OP channel you have to enter according IP parameters. This happens in the Siemens SIMATIC Manager either by a hardware configuration, loaded by memory card respectively MPI or via Ethernet by means of the MAC address with 'PLC → Assign Ethernet Address'. After that you may access the PG/OP channel with a web browser via the set IP address. ∜ Chapter 4.6 'Hardware configuration - Ethernet PG/OP channel' on page 58

# Load firmware and transfer it to memory card

- 1. Go to www.vipa.com
- 2. ▶ Click 'Service Support → Downloads → Firmware'.
- 3. Via 'System SLIO → CPU' navigate to your CPU and download the zip file to your PC.
- **4.** Unzip the zip file and copy the pgk file to the root directory of your memory card.



## **CAUTION!**

With a firmware update an overall reset is automatically executed. If your program is only available in the load memory of the CPU it is deleted! Save your program before executing a firmware update! After a firmware update you should execute a "Reset to factory setting". 

\*\*Chapter 4.14\*\*

\*\*Reset to factory settings\* on page 77\*

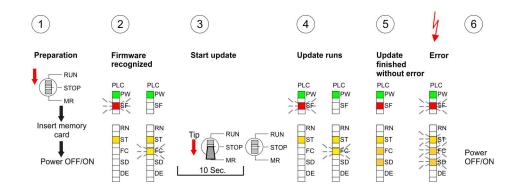
Reset to factory settings

# Transfer firmware from memory card into CPU



Please note that with some firmware versions an additional firmware update via alternate blinking of the LEDs SF and FC can be indicated even when the operating mode switch is in RUN position. In this state the CPU can only restart, if you establish a further firmware update process. For this tap the operating mode switch shortly downwards to MR and follow the procedures described below.

- Switch the operating mode switch of your CPU in position STOP. Turn off the power supply. Plug the memory card with the firmware files into the CPU. Please take care of the correct plug-in direction of the memory card. Turn on the power supply.
- 2. After a short boot-up time, the alternate blinking of the LEDs SF and FC shows that at least a more current firmware file was found at the memory card.
- 3. You start the transfer of the firmware as soon as you tip the operating mode switch downwards to MR within 10s and then leave the switch in STOP position.
- **4.** During the update process, the LEDs SF and FC are alternately blinking and SD LED is on. This may last several minutes.
- **5.** The update is successful finished when the LEDs PW, ST, SF, FC and SD are on. If they are blinking fast, an error occurred.
- Turn power OFF and ON. Now it is checked by the CPU, whether further firmware updates are to be executed. If so, again the LEDs SF and FC flash after a short start-up period. Continue with 3. If the LEDs do not flash, the firmware update is finished.
- Now a Reset to factory setting as described next should be executed. After that the CPU is ready for duty. Should be executed. After that the CPU is ready for duty. Chapter 4.14 'Reset to factory settings' on page 77



## 4.14 Reset to factory settings

### **Proceeding**

With the following proceeding the internal RAM of the CPU is completely deleted and the CPU is reset to delivery state.

Please regard that the MPI address is also reset to default 2 and the IP address of the Ethernet PG/OP channel is reset to 0.0.0.0!

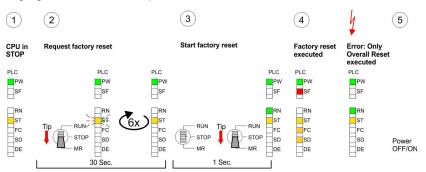
A factory reset may also be executed by the command FACTORY\_RESET. § Chapter 4.17 'CMD - auto commands' on page 82

- 1. Switch the CPU to STOP.
- 2. Push the operating mode switch down to position MR for 30 seconds. Here the STOP-LED flashes. After a few seconds the STOP LED changes to static light. Now the STOP LED changes between static light and flashing. Start here to count the static light of the STOP LED.

Deployment storage media - VSD, VSC

- After the 6. static light release the operating mode switch and tip it downwards to MR. Now the RUN LED lights up once. This means that the RAM was deleted completely.
- **4.** For the confirmation of the resetting procedure the LEDs PW, ST, SF, FC and MC get on. If not, the factory reset has failed and only an overall reset was executed. In this case you can repeat the procedure. A factory reset can only be executed if the STOP LED has static light for exact 6 times.
- **5.** The end of factory reset is shown by static light of the LEDs PW, ST, SF, FC and SD. Switch the power supply off and on.

The following figure illustrates the procedure above:



After a firmware update of the CPU you always should execute a Factory reset.

## 4.15 Deployment storage media - VSD, VSC

## Overview

At the front of the CPU there is a slot for storage media. Here the following storage media can be plugged:

- VSD VIPA SD-Card
  - External memory card for programs and firmware.
- VSC VIPASetCard
  - External memory card (VSD) for programs and firmware with the possibility to unlock optional functions like work memory and field bus interfaces.
  - These functions can be purchased separately.



A list of the currently available VSD respectively VSC can be found at www.vipa.com

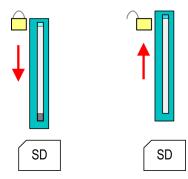
You can cause the CPU to load a project automatically respectively to execute a command file by means of pre-defined file names.

Deployment storage media - VSD, VSC

**VSD** 

VSDs are external storage media based on SD memory cards. VSDs are pre-formatted with the PC format FAT 16 (max. 2GB) and can be accessed via a card reader. After PowerON respectively an overall reset the CPU checks, if there is a VSD with data valid for the CPU.

Push the VSD into the slot until it snaps in leaded by a spring mechanism. This ensures contacting. By sliding down the sliding mechanism, a just installed VSD card can be protected against drop out.



To remove, slide the sliding mechanism up again and push the storage media against the spring pressure until it is unlocked with a click.



### **CAUTION!**

If the media was already unlocked by the spring mechanism, with shifting the sliding mechanism, a just installed memory card can jump out of the slot!

VSC

The VSC is a VSD with the possibility to enable optional functions. Here you have the opportunity to accordingly expand your work memory respectively enable field bus functions. Information about the enabled functions can be shown via the web page. 

© Chapter 4.10 'Accessing the web server' on page 69



### **CAUTION!**

Please regard that the VSC must remain plugged when you've enabled optional functions at your CPU. Otherwise the SF LED is on and the CPU switches to STOP after 72 hours. As soon as an activated VSC is not plugged, the SF LED is on and the "TrialTime" counts downwards from 72 hours to 0. After 72 hours the CPU switches to STOP state. By plugging the VSC, the SF LED expires and the CPU is running again without any restrictions.

The VSC cannot be replaced by a VSC of the same optional functions. The activation code is fixed to the VSD by means of an unique serial number. Here the function as an external memory card is not affected.

Deployment storage media - VSD, VSC

## Accessing the storage medium

To the following times an access takes place on a storage medium:

### After overall reset

- The CPU checks if a VSC is inserted. If so, the corresponding optional functions are enabled.
- The CPU checks whether a project S7PROG.WLD exists. If so, it is automatically loaded.

### After PowerON

- The CPU checks whether a project AUTOLOAD.WLD exists. If so, an overall reset is executed and the project is automatically loaded.
- The CPU checks whether a command file with the name VIPA\_CMD.MMC exists. If so the command file is loaded and the commands are executed.
- After PowerON and CPU STOP the CPU checks if there is a \*.pkg file (firmware file). If so, this is shown by the CPU by blinking LEDs and the firmware may be installed by an update request. ♦ Chapter 4.13 'Firmware update' on page 76

### Once in STOP state

If a memory card is plugged, which contains a command file VIPA\_CMD.MMC, the command file is loaded and the containing instructions are executed.



The FC/SFC 208 ... FC/SFC 215 and FC/SFC 195 allow you to include the memory card access into your user application. More can be found in the manual "Operation list".

Extended know-how protection

## 4.16 Extended know-how protection

### Overview

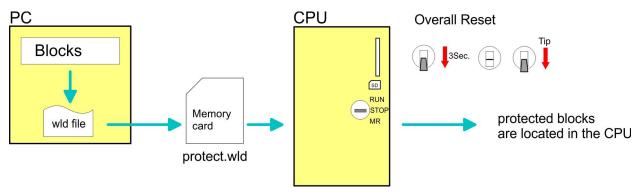
Besides the "standard" Know-how protection the CPUs from VIPA provide an "extended" know-how protection that serves a secure block protection for accesses of 3. persons.

### Standard protection

The standard protection from Siemens transfers also protected blocks to the PG but their content is not displayed. But with according manipulation the Know-how protection is not guaranteed.

### Extended protection

The "extended" know-how protection developed by VIPA offers the opportunity to store blocks permanently in the CPU. With the "extended" protection you transfer the protected blocks to a memory card into a WLD-file named protect.wld. By plugging the memory card and then an overall the blocks in the protect.wld are permanently stored in the CPU. You may protect OBs, FBs and FCs. When back-reading the protected blocks into the PG, exclusively the block header are loaded The block code that is to be protected remains in the CPU and cannot be read

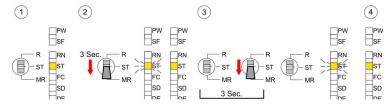


## Protect blocks with protect.wld

Create a new wld-file in your project engineering tool with 'File → Memory Card file → New' and rename it to "protect.wld". Transfer the according blocks into the file by dragging them with the mouse from the project to the file window of protect.wld.

# Transfer protect.wld to CPU with overall reset

Transfer the file protect.wld to a memory card, plug the memory card into the CPU and execute an overall reset with the following approach:



The overall reset stores the blocks in protect.wld permanently in the CPU protected from accesses of 3. persons.

### Protection behaviour

Protected blocks are overwritten by a new protect.wld. Using a PG 3. persons may access protected blocks but only the block header is transferred to the PG. The block code that is to be protected remains in the CPU and cannot be read

# Change respectively delete protected blocks

Protected blocks in the RAM of the CPU may be substituted at any time by blocks with the same name. This change remains up to next overall reset. Protected blocks may permanently be overwritten only if these are deleted at the protect.wld before. A factory reset does not affect the protected blocks. By transferring an empty protect.wld from the memory card with an overall reset, you may delete all protected blocks in the CPU.

CMD - auto commands

### Usage of protected blocks

Due to the fact that reading of a "protected" block from the CPU monitors no symbol labels it is convenient to provide the "block covers" for the end user. For this, create a project of all protected blocks. Delete all networks in the blocks so that these only contain the variable definitions in the according symbolism.

## 4.17 CMD - auto commands

### Overview

A Command file at a memory card is automatically executed under the following conditions:

- CPU is in STOP and memory card is plugged
- After each PowerON

### Command file

The Command file is a text file, which consists of a command sequence to be stored as **vipa\_cmd.mmc** in the root directory of the memory card. The file has to be started by CMD\_START as 1. command, followed by the desired commands (no other text) and must be finished by CMD\_END as last command.

Text after the last command *CMD\_END* e.g. comments is permissible, because this is ignored. As soon as the command file is recognized and executed each action is stored at the memory card in the log file logfile.txt. In addition for each executed command a diagnostics entry may be found in the diagnostics buffer.

### **Commands**

Please regard the command sequence is to be started with *CMD\_START* and ended with *CMD\_END*.

Command	Description	Diagnostics entry
CMD_START	In the first line CMD_START is to be located.	0xE801
	There is a diagnostics entry if CMD_START is missing.	0xE8FE
WAIT1SECOND	Waits about 1 second.	0xE803
LOAD_PROJECT	The function "Overall reset and reload from memory card" is executed. The wld file located after the command is loaded else "s7prog.wld" is loaded.	0xE805
SAVE_PROJECT	The recent project (blocks and hardware configuration) is stored as "s7prog.wld" at the memory card. If the file just exists it is renamed to "s7prog.old". If your CPU is password protected so you have to add this as parameter. Otherwise there is no project written.  Example: SAVE_PROJECT password	0xE806
FACTORY_RESET	Executes "factory reset".	0xE807
DIAGBUF	The current diagnostics buffer of the CPU is stored as "diagbuff.txt" at the memory card.	0xE80B
SET_NETWORK	IP parameters for Ethernet PG/OP channel may be set by means of this command. The IP parameters are to be given in the order IP address, subnet mask and gateway in the format x.x.x.x each separated by a comma. Enter the IP address if there is no gateway used.	0xE80E
CMD_END	In the last line CMD_END is to be located.	0xE802

CMD - auto commands

## **Examples**

The structure of a command file is shown in the following. The corresponding diagnostics entry is put in parenthesizes.

## Example 1

CMD_START	Marks the start of the command sequence (0xE801)
LOAD_PROJECT proj.wld	Execute an overall reset and load "proj.wld" (0xE805)
WAIT1SECOND	Wait ca. 1s (0xE803)
DIAGBUF	Store diagnostics buffer of the CPU as "diagbuff.txt" (0xE80B)
CMD_END	Marks the end of the command sequence (0xE802)
arbitrary text	Text after the command CMD_END is not evaluated.

## Example 2

CMD_START	Marks the start of the command sequence (0xE801)
LOAD_PROJECT proj2.wld	Execute an overall reset and load "proj2.wld" (0xE805)
WAIT1SECOND	Wait ca. 1s (0xE803)
WAIT1SECOND	Wait ca. 1s (0xE803)
	IP parameter (0xE80E)
SET_NETWORK 172.16.129.210,255.255.	224.0,172.16.129.210
WAIT1SECOND	Wait ca. 1s (0xE803)
WAIT1SECOND	Wait ca. 1s (0xE803)
DIAGBUF	Store diagnostics buffer of the CPU as "diagbuff.txt" (0xE80B)
CMD_END	Marks the end of the command sequence (0xE802)
arbitrary text	Text after the command CMD_END is not evaluated.



The parameters IP address, subnet mask and gateway may be received from the system administrator. Enter the IP address if there is no gateway used.

Control and monitoring of variables with test functions

## 4.18 Control and monitoring of variables with test functions

### Overview

- For troubleshooting purposes and to display the status of certain variables you can access certain test functions via the menu item **Debug** of the Siemens SIMATIC Manager.
- The status of the operands and the RLO can be displayed by means of the test function 'Debug → Monitor'.
- The status of the operands and the RLO can be displayed by means of the test function 'PLC → Monitor/Modify Variables'.

### 'Debug → Monitor'

- This test function displays the current status and the RLO of the different operands while the program is being executed.
- It is also possible to enter corrections to the program.
- The processing of the states may be interrupted by means of jump commands or by timer and process-related interrupts.
- At the breakpoint the CPU stops collecting data for the status display and instead of the required data it only provides the PG with data containing the value 0.
- The interruption of the processing of statuses does not change the execution of the program. It only shows that the data displayed is no longer valid.



When using the test function "Monitor" the PLC must be in RUN mode!

For this reason, jumps or time and process alarms can result in the value displayed during program execution remaining at 0 for the items below:

- the result of the logical operation RLO
- Status / AKKU 1
- AKKU 2
- Condition byte
- absolute memory address SAZ. In this case SAZ is followed by a "?".

Control and monitoring of variables with test functions

'PLC

→ Monitor/Modify
Variables'

This test function returns the condition of a selected operand (inputs, outputs, flags, data word, counters or timers) at the end of program execution. This information is obtained from the corresponding area of the selected operands. During the controlling of variables respectively in operating mode STOP the input area is directly read. Otherwise only the process image of the selected operands is displayed.

### Control of outputs

- Serves to check the wiring and proper operation of output modules.
- If the CPU is in RUN mode, so only outputs can be controlled, which are not controlled by the user program. Otherwise values would be instantly overwritten.
- If the CPU is in STOP even without user program, so you need to disable the command output lock BASP ('Enable PO'). Then you can control the outputs arbitrarily

## Controlling variables

- The following variables may be modified: I, Q, M, T, C and D.
- The process image of binary and digital operands is modified independently of the operating mode of the CPU.
- When the operating mode is RUN the program is executed with the modified process variable. When the program continues they may, however, be modified again without notification.

### Forcing variables

- You can pre-set individual variables of a user program with fixed values so that they can not be changed or overwritten by the user program of the CPU.
- By pre-setting of variables with fixed values, you can set certain situations for your user program and thus test the programmed functions.



### **CAUTION!**

Please consider that controlling of output values represents a potentially dangerous condition.

Even after a power cycle forced variables remain forced with its value, until the force function is disabled.

These functions should only be used for test purposes respectively for troubleshooting. More information about the usage of these functions may be found in the manual of your configuration tool.

Diagnostic entries

## 4.19 Diagnostic entries

### Accessing diagnostic data

- System specific event IDs' on page 150
- You may read the diagnostics buffer of the CPU via the Siemens SIMATIC Manager. Besides of the standard entries in the diagnostics buffer, the VIPA CPUs support some additional specific entries as Event-IDs.
- To monitor the diagnostics entries you choose in the Siemens SIMATIC manager 'PLC → Module information'. Via the register "Diagnostics Buffer" you reach the diagnostics window.
- The current content of the diagnostic buffer is stored at the memory card by means of the CMD DIAGBUF. 

  © Chapter 4.17 'CMD auto commands' on page 82
- The diagnostic is independent from the operating mode of the CPU. You may store a max. of 100 diagnostic entries in the CPU.

Fast introduction

## 5 Deployment PtP communication

### 5.1 Fast introduction

### General

The CPU has a RS485 interface, which is per default set to PtP communication (point to point). This allows to connect via serial process connection to different source or target systems.

**Protocols** 

The protocols respectively procedures ASCII, STX/ETX, 3964R, USS and Modbus are supported.

**Parametrization** 

The parametrization of the serial interface happens during runtime using the FC/SFC 216 (SER\_CFG). For this you have to store the parameters in a DB for all protocols except ASCII.

### Communication

The FCs/SFCs are controlling the communication. Send takes place via FC/SFC 217 (SER\_SND) and receive via FC/SFC 218 (SER\_RCV). The repeated call of the FC/SFC 217 SER\_SND delivers a return value for 3964R, USS and Modbus via RetVal that contains, among other things, recent information about the acknowledgement of the partner station. The protocols USS and Modbus allow to evaluate the receipt telegram by calling the FC/SFC 218 SER\_RCV after SER\_SND. The FCs/SFCs are included in the consignment of the CPU.



### Use FCs instead SFCs

Please regard that the special VIPA SFCs are not shown in the SLIO CPU. Please use for programming tools e.g. Siemens SIMATIC Manager and TIA Portal the according FCs of the VIPA library.

## Overview FCs/SFCs for serial communication

The following FCs/SFCs are used for the serial communication:

FC/S	SFC	Description
FC/SFC 216	SER_CFG	RS485 parameterize
FC/SFC 217	SER_SND	RS485 send
FC/SFC 218	SER_RCV	RS485 receive



More information about the usage of these blocks may be found in the manual "SPEED7 Operation List" from VIPA.

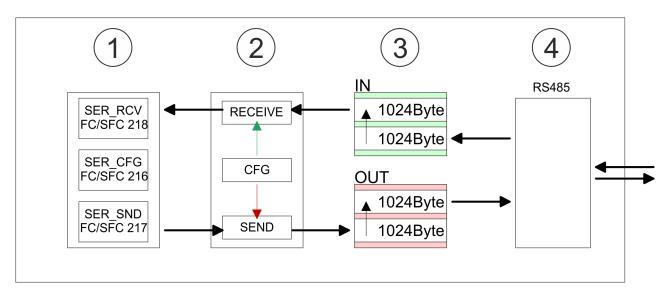
Deployment of RS485 interface for PtP

## 5.2 Principle of the data transfer

### **RS485 PtP communication**

The data transfer is handled during runtime by using FC/SFCs. The principle of data transfer is the same for all protocols and is shortly illustrated in the following.

- Data, which are written into the according data channel by the CPU, is stored in a FIFO send buffer (first in first out) with a size of 2x1024byte and then put out via the interface.
- When the interface receives data, this is stored in a FIFO receive buffer with a size of 2x1024byte and can there be read by the CPU.
- If the data is transferred via a protocol, the embedding of the data to the according protocol happens automatically.
- In opposite to ASCII and STX/ETX, the protocols 3964R, USS and Modbus require the acknowledgement of the partner.
- An additional call of the FC/SFC 217 SER\_SND causes a return value in RetVal that includes among others recent information about the acknowledgement of the partner.
- Further on for USS and Modbus after a SER\_SND the acknowledgement telegram must be evaluated by a call of the FC/SFC 218 SER\_RCV.



- 1 Program
- 2 Protocol
- 3 FIFO buffer
- 4 Interface

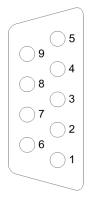
## 5.3 Deployment of RS485 interface for PtP

## **Properties RS485**

- Logical states represented by voltage differences between the two cores of a twisted pair cable
- Serial bus connection in two-wire technology using half duplex mode
- Data communications up to a max. distance of 500m
- Data communication rate up to 115.2kbaud

Deployment of RS485 interface for PtP

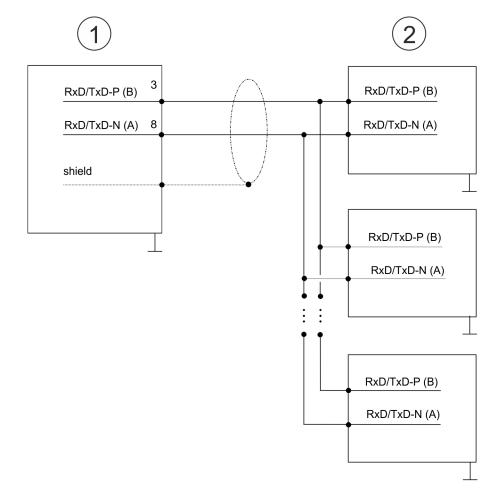
### **RS485**



9pin SubD jack

Pin	RS485
1	n.c.
2	M24V
3	RxD/TxD-P (Line B)
4	RTS
5	M5V
6	P5V
7	P24V
8	RxD/TxD-N (Line A)
9	n.c.

## Connection



- 1 RS485 interface
- 2 Periphery

## 5.4 Parametrization

## 5.4.1 FC/SFC 216 - SER\_CFG - Parametrization PtP

The parametrization happens during runtime deploying the FC/SFC 216 (SER\_CFG). You have to store the parameters for STX/ETX, 3964R, USS and Modbus in a DB.

### 5.5 Communication

## 5.5.1 FC/SFC 217 - SER\_SND - Send to PtP

This block sends data via the serial interface. The repeated call of the FC/SFC 217 SER\_SND delivers a return value for 3964R, USS and Modbus via RETVAL that contains, among other things, recent information about the acknowledgement of the partner station. The protocols USS and Modbus require to evaluate the receipt telegram by calling the FC/SFC 218 SER\_RCV after SER\_SND.

## 5.5.2 FC/SFC 218 - SER RCV - Receive from PtP

This block receives data via the serial interface. Using the FC/SFC 218 SER\_RCV after SER\_SND with the protocols USS and Modbus the acknowledgement telegram can be read.



More information about the usage of these blocks may be found in the manual "SPEED7 Operation List" from VIPA.

## 5.6 Protocols and procedures

### Overview

The CPU supports the following protocols and procedures:

- ASCII communication
- STX/ETX
- 3964R
- USS
- Modbus

### **ASCII**

ASCII data communication is one of the simple forms of data exchange. Incoming characters are transferred 1 to 1. At ASCII, with every cycle the read FC/SFC is used to store the data that is in the buffer at request time in a parameterized receive data block. If a telegram is spread over various cycles, the data is overwritten. There is no reception acknowledgement. The communication procedure has to be controlled by the concerning user application. An according Receive\_ASCII FB may be found within the VIPA library in the service area of www.vipa.com.

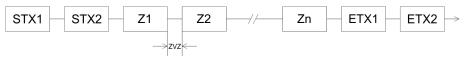
## STX/ETX

STX/ETX is a simple protocol with start and end ID, where STX stands for **S**tart of **Text** and ETX for **E**nd of **Text**.

- Any data transferred from the periphery must be preceded by a Start followed by the data characters and the end character. Depending of the byte width the following ASCII characters can be transferred: 5bit: not allowed: 6bit: 20...3Fh, 7bit: 20...7Fh, 8bit: 20...FFh.
- The effective data, which includes all the characters between Start and End are transferred to the CPU when the End has been received.
- When data is send from the CPU to a peripheral device, any user data is handed to the FC/SFC 217 (SER\_SND) and is transferred with added Start- and End-ID to the communication partner.
- You may work with 1, 2 or no Start- and with 1, 2 or no End-ID.
- If no End-ID is defined, all read characters are transferred to the CPU after a parameterizable character delay time (Timeout).

As Start-res. End-ID all Hex values from 01h to 1Fh are permissible. Characters above 1Fh are ignored. In the user data, characters below 20h are not allowed and may cause errors. The number of Start- and End-IDs may be different (1 Start, 2 End res. 2 Start, 1 End or other combinations). For not used start and end characters you have to enter FFh in the hardware configuration.

### Message structure:



3964

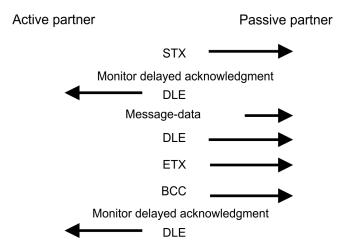
The 3964R procedure controls the data transfer of a point-to-point link between the CPU and a communication partner. The procedure adds control characters to the message data during data transfer. These control characters may be used by the communication partner to verify the complete and error free receipt.

The procedure employs the following control characters:

- STX: Start of Text
- DLE: Data Link Escape
- ETX: End of Text
- BCC: Block Check Character
- NAK: Negative Acknowledge

You may transfer a maximum of 255byte per message.

#### Procedure





When a DLE is transferred as part of the information it is repeated to distinguish between data characters and DLE control characters that are used to establish and to terminate the connection (DLE duplication). The DLE duplication is reversed in the receiving station.

The 3964R procedure <u>requires</u> that a lower priority is assigned to the communication partner. When communication partners issue simultaneous send commands, the station with the lower priority will delay its send command.

USS

The USS protocol (**U**niverselle **s**erielle **S**chnittstelle = universal serial interface) is a serial transfer protocol defined by Siemens for the drive and system components. This allows to build-up a serial bus connection between a superordinated master and several slave systems. The USS protocol enables a time cyclic telegram traffic by presetting a fix telegram length.

The following features characterize the USS protocol:

- Multi point connection
- Master slave access procedure
- Single master system
- Max. 32 participants
- Simple and secure telegram frame

### It is essential:

- You may connect 1 master and max. 31 slaves at the bus
- The single slaves are addressed by the master via an address sign in the telegram.

- The communication happens exclusively in half-duplex operation.
- After a send command, the acknowledgement telegram must be read by a call of the FC/SFC 218 SER RCV.

The telegrams for send and receive have the following structure:

### Master slave telegram

STX	LGE	ADR	PKE		IND		PWE		STW		HSW		BCC
02h			Н	L	Н	L	Н	L	Н	L	Н	L	

### Slave master telegram

STX	LGE	ADR	PKE		IND		PWE		ZSW		HIW		BCC
02h			Н	L	Н	L	Н	L	Н	L	Н	L	

with

STX - Start sign

STW - Control word

LGE - Telegram length

ZSW - State word

ADR - Address

HSW - Main set value

PKE - Parameter ID

HIW - Main effective value

IND - Index

BCC - Block Check Character

PWE - Parameter value

# Broadcast with set bit 5 in ADR byte



A request can be directed to a certain slave ore be send to all slaves as broadcast message. For the identification of a broadcast message you have to set bit 5 to 1 in the ADR byte. Here the slave addr. (bit 0 ... 4) is ignored. In opposite to a "normal" send command, the broadcast does not require a telegram evaluation via FC/SFC 218 SER\_RCV. Only write commands may be sent as broadcast.

### **Modbus**

- The Modbus protocol is a communication protocol that fixes a hierarchic structure with one master and several slaves.
- Physically, Modbus works with a serial half-duplex connection. There are no bus conflicts occurring, because the master can only communicate with one slave at a time.
- After a request from the master, this waits for a preset delay time for an answer of the slave. During the delay time, communication with other slaves is not possible.
- After a send command, the acknowledgement telegram must be read by a call of the FC/SFC 218 SER RCV.
- The request telegrams send by the master and the respond telegrams of a slave have the following structure:

## **Telegram structure**

Start sign	Slave address	Function Code	Data	Flow control	End sign
------------	---------------	---------------	------	--------------	----------

## Broadcast with slave address = 0

- A request can be directed to a special slave or at all slaves as broadcast message.
- To mark a broadcast message, the slave address 0 is used.
- In opposite to a "normal" send command, the broadcast does not require a telegram evaluation via FC/SFC 218 SER RCV.
- Only write commands may be sent as broadcast.

## **ASCII, RTU mode**

Modbus offers 2 different transfer modes. The mode selection happens during runtime by using the FC/SFC 216 SER\_CFG.

- ASCII mode: Every byte is transferred in the 2 sign ASCII code. The data are marked with a start and an end sign. This causes a transparent but slow transfer.
- RTU mode: Every byte is transferred as one character. This enables a higher data pass through as the ASCII mode. Instead of start and end sign, a time control is used.

# Supported Modbus protocols

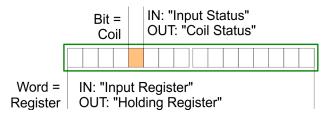
The following Modbus Protocols are supported by the RS485 interface:

- Modbus RTU Master
- Modbus ASCII Master

## 5.7 Modbus - Function codes

### Naming convention

Modbus has some naming conventions:



- Modbus differentiates between bit and word access; bits = "Coils" and words = "Register".
- Bit inputs are referred to as "Input-Status" and bit outputs as "Coil-Status".
- word inputs are referred to as "Input-Register" and word outputs as "Holding-Register".

## Range definitions

Normally the access at Modbus happens by means of the ranges 0x, 1x, 3x and 4x.

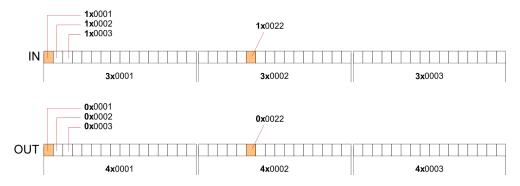
0x and 1x gives you access to digital bit areas and 3x and 4x to analog word areas.

For the CPs from VIPA is not differentiating digital and analog data, the following assignment is valid:

- 0x Bit area for master output data

  Access via function code 01h, 05h, 0Fh
- 1x Bit area for master input dataAccess via function code 02h
- 3x word area for master input data Access via function code 04h
- 4x word area for master output data

  Access via function code 03h, 06h, 10h



A description of the function codes follows below.

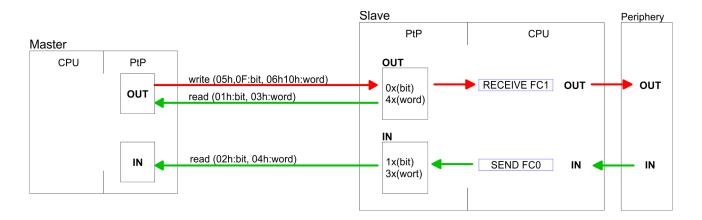
### Overview

With the following Modbus function codes a Modbus master can access a Modbus slave: With the following Modbus function codes a Modbus master can access a Modbus slave. The description always takes place from the point of view of the master:

Code	Command	Description
01h	Read n bits	Read n bits of master output area 0x
02h	Read n bits	Read n bits of master input area 1x
03h	Read n words	Read n words of master output area 4x
04h	Read n words	Read n words master input area 3x
05h	Write 1 bit	Write 1 bit to master output area 0x
06h	Write 1 word	Write 1 word to master output area 4x
0Fh	Write n bits	Write n bits to master output area 0x
10h	Write n words	Write n words to master output area 4x

## Point of View of "Input" and "Output" data

The description always takes place from the point of view of the master. Here data, which were sent from master to slave, up to their target are designated as "output" data (OUT) and contrary slave data received by the master were designated as "input" data (IN).



## Respond of the slave

If the slave announces an error, the function code is send back with an "ORed" 80h. Without an error, the function code is sent back.

Slave answer: Function code OR 80h  $\rightarrow$  Error Function code  $\rightarrow$  OK

## Byte sequence in a word

1 word					
High-byte	Low-byte				

Check sum CRC, RTU, LRC

The shown check sums CRC at RTU and LRC at ASCII mode are automatically added to every telegram. They are not shown in the data block.

Read n bits 01h, 02h

Code 01h: Read n bits of master output area 0x Code 02h: Read n bits of master input area 1x

### Command telegram

Slave address	Function code	Address 1. bit	Number of bits	Check sum CRC/LRC
1byte	1byte	1word	1word	1word

## Respond telegram

Slave address	Function code	Number of read bytes	Data 1. byte	Data 2. byte	 Check sum CRC/LRC
1byte	1byte	1byte	1byte	1byte	1word
				max. 250byte	

Read n words 03h, 04h 03h: Read n words of master output area 4x

04h: Read n words master input area 3x

## Command telegram

Slave address	Function code	Address 1. bit	Number of words	Check sum CRC/LRC
1byte	1byte	1word	1word	1word

## Respond telegram

Slave address	Function code	Number of read bytes	Data 1. word	Data 2. word	 Check sum CRC/LRC
1byte	1byte	1byte	1word	1word	1word
				max. 125words	

Write 1 bit 05h Code 05h: Write 1 bit to master output area 0x

A status change is via "Status bit" with following values:

"Status bit" =  $0000h \rightarrow Bit = 0$ "Status bit" =  $FF00h \rightarrow Bit = 1$ 

## Command telegram

Slave address	Function code	Address bit	Status bit	Check sum CRC/LRC
1byte	1byte	1word	1word	1word

## Respond telegram

Slave address	Function code	Address bit	Status bit	Check sum CRC/LRC
1byte	1byte	1word	1word	1word

Write 1 word 06h Code 06h: Write 1 word to master output area 4x

## Command telegram

Slave address	Function code	Address word	Value word	Check sum CRC/LRC
1byte	1byte	1word	1word	1word

## Respond telegram

Slave address	Function code	Address word	Value word	Check sum CRC/LRC
1byte	1byte	1word	1word	1word

Write n bits 0Fh Code 0Fh: Write n bits to master output area 0x

Please regard that the number of bits has additionally to be set in byte.

## Command telegram

Slave address	Function code	Address 1. bit	Number of bits	Number of bytes	Data 1. byte	Data 2. byte		Check sum CRC/LRC
1byte	1byte	1word	1word	1byte	1byte	1byte	1byte	1word
					r	nax. 250byte		

## Respond telegram

Slave address	Function code	Address 1. bit	Number of bits	Check sum CRC/LRC
1byte	1byte	1word	1word	1word

Write n words 10h

Code 10h: Write n words to master output area 4x

## **Command telegram**

Slave address	Function code	Address 1. word	Number of words	Number of bytes	Data 1. word	Data 2. word		Check sum CRC/LRC
1byte	1byte	1word	1word	1byte	1word	1word	1word	1word
					m	nax. 125words		

## Respond telegram

Slave address	Function code	Address 1. word	Number of words	Check sum CRC/LRC
1byte	1byte	1word	1word	1word

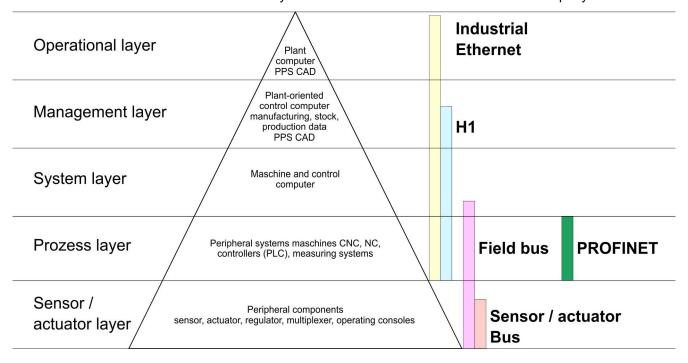
Basics - Industrial Ethernet in automation

## 6 Deployment PG/OP communication - productive

### 6.1 Basics - Industrial Ethernet in automation

### Overview

The flow of information in a company presents a vast spectrum of requirements that must be met by the communication systems. Depending on the area of business the bus system or LAN must support a different number of users, different volumes of data must be transferred and the intervals between transfers may vary, etc. It is for this reason that different bus systems are employed depending on the respective task. These may be subdivided into different classes. The following model depicts the relationship between the different bus systems and the hierarchical structures of a company:



### **Industrial Ethernet**

Industrial Ethernet is an electrical net based on shielded twisted pair cabling or optical net based on optical fibre. Industrial Ethernet is defined by the international standard IEEE 802.3

The net access of Industrial Ethernet corresponds to IEEE 802.3 - CSMA/CD (Carrier Sense Multiple Access/Collision Detection) scheme:

- Every station "listens" on the bus cable and receives communication messages that are addressed to it.
- Stations will only initiate a transmission when the line is unoccupied.
- In the event that two participants should start transmitting simultaneously, they will detect this and stop transmitting to restart after a random delay time has expired.
- Using switches there is the possibility for communication without collisions.

Basics - ISO/OSI reference model

### 6.2 Basics - ISO/OSI reference model

### Overview

The ISO/OSI reference model is based on a proposal that was developed by the International Standards Organization (ISO). This represents the first step towards an international standard for the different protocols. It is referred to as the ISO-OSI layer model. OSI is the abbreviation for **O**pen **S**ystem Interconnection, the communication between open systems. The ISO/OSI reference model does not represent a network architecture as it does not define the services and protocols used by the different layers. The model simply specifies the tasks that the different layers must perform. All current communication systems are based on the ISO/OSI reference model, which is defined by the ISO 7498 standard. The reference model structures communication systems into 7 layers that cover different communication tasks. In this manner the complexity of the communication between different systems is divided amongst different layers to simplify the task.

The following layers have been defined:

- Layer 7 Application Layer
- Layer 6 Presentation Layer
- Layer 5 Session Layer
- Layer 4 Transport Layer
- Layer 3 Network Layer
- Layer 2 Data Link Layer
- Layer 1- Physical Layer

Depending on the complexity and the requirements of the communication mechanisms a communication system may use a subset of these layers.

# Layer 1 - Bit communication layer (physical layer)

The bit communication layer (physical layer) is concerned with the transfer of data bits via the communication channel. This layer is therefore responsible for the mechanical, electrical and the procedural interfaces and the physical communication medium located below the bit communication layer:

- Which voltage represents a logical 0 or a 1?
- The minimum time the voltage is present to be recognized as a bit.
- The pin assignment of the respective interface.

# Layer 2 - Security layer (data link layer)

This layer performs error-checking functions for bit strings transferred between two communicating partners. This includes the recognition and correction or flagging of communication errors and flow control functions. The security layer (data link layer) converts raw communication data into a sequence of frames. This is where frame limits are inserted on the transmitting side and where the receiving side detects them. These limits consist of special bit patterns that are inserted at the beginning and at the end of every frame. The security layer often also incorporates flow control and error detection functions. The data security layer is divided into two sub-levels, the LLC and the MAC level. The MAC (Media Access Control) is the lower level and controls how senders are sharing a single transmit channel. The LLC (Logical Link Control) is the upper level that establishes the connection for transferring the data frames from one device into the other.

## Layer 3 - Network layer

The network layer is an agency layer. Business of this layer is to control the exchange of binary data between stations that are not directly connected. It is responsible for the logical connections of layer 2 communications. Layer 3 supports the identification of the single network addresses and the establishing and disconnecting of logical communication channels. Additionally, layer 3 manages the prior transfer of data and the error processing of data packets. IP (Internet Protocol) is based on Layer 3.

### Layer 4 - Transport layer

Layer 4 connects the network structures with the structures of the higher levels by dividing the messages of higher layers into segments and passes them on to the network layer. Hereby, the transport layer converts the transport addresses into network addresses. Common transport protocols are: TCP, SPX, NWLink and NetBEUI.

Basics - Terms

### Layer 5 - Session layer

The session layer is also called the communication control layer. It relieves the communication between service deliverer and the requestor by establishing and holding the connection if the transport system has a short time fail out. At this layer, logical users may communicate via several connections at the same time. If the transport system fails, a new connection is established if needed. Additionally this layer provides methods for control and synchronization tasks.

# Layer 6 - Presentation layer

This layer manages the presentation of the messages, when different network systems are using different representations of data. Layer 6 converts the data into a format that is acceptable for both communication partners. Here compression/decompression and encrypting/decrypting tasks are processed. This layer is also called interpreter. A typical use of this layer is the terminal emulation.

### Layer 7 - Application layer

The application layer is the link between the user application and the network. The tasks of the application layer include the network services like file, print, message, data base and application services as well as the according rules. This layer is composed from a series of protocols that are permanently expanded following the increasing needs of the user.

### 6.3 Basics - Terms

### **Network (LAN)**

A network res. LAN (Local Area Network) provides a link between different stations that enables them to communicate with each other. Network stations consist of PCs, IPCs, TCP/IP adapters, etc. Network stations are separated by a minimum distance and connected by means of a network cable. The combination of network stations and the network cable represent a complete segment. All the segments of a network form the Ethernet (physics of a network).

### **Twisted Pair**

In the early days of networking the Triaxial- (yellow cable) or thin Ethernet cable (Cheapernet) was used as communication medium. This has been superseded by the twisted-pair network cable due to its immunity to interference. The CPU has a twisted-pair connector. The twisted-pair cable consists of 8 cores that are twisted together in pairs. Due to these twists this system is provides an increased level of immunity to electrical interference. For linking please use twisted pair cable which at least corresponds to the category 5. Where the coaxial Ethernet networks are based on a bus topology the twisted-pair network is based on a point-to-point scheme. The network that may be established by means of this cable has a star topology. Every station is connected to the star coupler (hub/switch) by means of a separate cable. The hub/switch provides the interface to the Ethernet.

### **Hub** (repeater)

The hub is the central element that is required to implement a twisted-pair Ethernet network. It is the job of the hub to regenerate and to amplify the signals in both directions. At the same time it must have the facility to detect and process segment wide collisions and to relay this information. The hub is not accessible by means of a separate network address since it is not visible to the stations on the network. A hub has provisions to interface to Ethernet or to another hub res. switch.

### **Switch**

A switch also is a central element for realizing Ethernet on Twisted Pair. Several stations res. hubs are connected via a switch. Afterwards they are able to communicate with each other via the switch without interfering the network. An intelligent hardware analyses the incoming telegrams of every port of the switch and passes them collision free on to the destination stations of the switch. A switch optimizes the bandwidth in every connected segment of a network. Switches enable exclusive connections between the segments of a network changing at request.

Basics - Protocols

## 6.4 Basics - Protocols

### Overview

Protocols define a set of instructions or standards that enable computer to establish communication connections and exchange information as error free as possible. A commonly established protocol for the standardization of the complete computer communication is the so called ISO/OSI layer model, a model based upon seven layers with rules for the usage of hardware and software & Chapter 6.2 'Basics - ISO/OSI reference model' on page 100

The following protocols are used:

- Siemens S7 connections
- Open communication
  - TCP native according to RFC 793
  - ISO on TCP according to RFC 1006
  - UDP according to RFC 768

### Siemens S7 connections

With the Siemens S7 connection large data sets may be transferred between PLC systems based on Siemens STEP®7. Here the stations are connected via Ethernet. Precondition for the Siemens S7 communication is a configured connection table, which contains the defined connections for communication. Here NetPro from Siemens may be used.

### Properties:

- A communication connection is specified by a connection ID for each connection partner.
- The acknowledgement of the data transfer is established from the partner station at level 7 of the ISO/OSI reference model.
- At the PLC side FB/SFB VIPA handling blocks are necessary for data transfer for the Siemens S7 connections.



More information about the usage of these blocks may be found in the manual "SPEED7 Operation List" from VIPA.

Basics - IP address and subnet

### Open communication

In the 'open communication' the communication takes place via the user program by means of handling blocks. These blocks are also part of the Siemens SIMATIC Manager. You will find these in the 'Standard Library' at 'Communication Blocks'.

### Connection-oriented protocols:

Connection-oriented protocols establish a (logical) connection to the communication partner before data transmission is started. And if necessary they terminate the connection after the data transfer was finished. Connection-oriented protocols are used for data transmission when reliable, guaranteed delivery is of particular importance. In general, many logical connections can exist on one physical line. The following connection-oriented protocols are supported with FBs for open communication via Industrial Ethernet:

TCP native accord. to RFC 793:

During data transmission, no information about the length or about the start and end of a message is transmitted. However, the receiver has no means of detecting where one message ends in the data stream and the next one begins. The transfer is stream-oriented. For this reason, it is recommended that the data length of the FBs is identical for the sending and receiving station. If the number of received data does not fit to the preset length you either will get not the whole data, or you will get data of the following job.

ISO on TCP accord, to RFC 1006:

During data transmission, information on the length and the end of the message is also transmitted. If you have specified the length of the data to be received greater than the length of the data to be sent, the receive block will copy the received data completely into the receive range.

Connection-less protocol:

There is thus no establishment and termination of a connection with a remote partner. Connection-less protocols transmit data with no acknowledge and with no reliable guaranteed delivery to the remote partner.

– UDP accord. to RFC 768:

In this case, when calling the sending block you have to specify the address parameters of the receiver (IP address and port number). During data transmission, information on the length and the end of the message is also transmitted. In order to be able to use the sending and receiving blocks first you have to configure the local communications access point at both sides. With each new call of the sending block, you re-reference the remote partner by specifying its IP address and its port number.

## 6.5 Basics - IP address and subnet

### IP address structure

Exclusively IPv4 is supported. At IPv4 the IP address is a 32bit address that must be unique within the network and consists of 4 numbers that are separated by a dot. Every IP address is a combination of a *Net-ID* and a *Host-ID* and has the following

Structure: xxx.xxx.xxx

Range: 000.000.000.000 to 255.255.255.255

### Net-ID, Host-ID

The **Net**work-ID identifies a network res. a network controller that administrates the network. The Host-ID marks the network connections of a participant (host) to this network.

### Subnet mask

The Host-ID can be further divided into a *Subnet-ID* and a new *Host-ID* by using a bit for bit AND assignment with the Subnet mask.

The area of the original Host-ID that is overwritten by 1 of the Subnet mask becomes the Subnet-ID, the rest is the new Host-ID.

Basics - IP address and subnet

Subnet mask	binary all "1"		binary all "0"
IPv4 address	Net-ID	Host-ID	
Subnet mask and IPv4 address	Net-ID	Subnet-ID	new Host-ID

### Address at first start-up

At the first start-up of the CPU, the Ethernet PG/OP channel does not have an IP address.

Information about the assignment of IP address data to the Ethernet PG/OP channel may be found in  $\mathsepsilon$  Chapter 4.6 'Hardware configuration - Ethernet PG/OP channel' on page 58.

### Address classes

For IPv4 addresses there are five address formats (class A to class E) that are all of a length of 4byte = 32bit.

Class A	0	Network-ID (		(1+7bit)	Host-ID (24bit)		
Class B	10 Networ		etwork-	-ID (2+14bit)		Host-ID (16bit)	
Class C	110 Net		Netwo	ork-ID (3+21bit)			Host-ID (8bit)
Class D	1110	110 M		ulticast group			
Class E	11110			Reserved			

The classes A, B and C are used for individual addresses, class D for multicast addresses and class E is reserved for special purposes. The address formats of the 3 classes A, B, C are only differing in the length of Network-ID and Host-ID.

### **Private IP networks**

These addresses can be used as net-ID by several organizations without causing conflicts, for these IP addresses are neither assigned in the Internet nor are routed in the Internet. To build up private IP-Networks within the Internet, RFC1597/1918 reserves the following address areas:

Network class	from IP	to IP	Standard subnet mask		
Α	10. <u>0.0.0</u>	10. <u>255.255.255</u>	255. <u>0.0.0</u>		
В	172.16. <u>0.0</u>	172.31. <u>255.255</u>	255.255. <u>0.0</u>		
С	192.168.0. <u>0</u>	192.168.255. <u>255</u>	255.255.255. <u>0</u>		
(The Host-ID is underlined.)					

## **Reserved Host-IDs**

Some Host-IDs are reserved for special purposes.

Host-ID = "0"	Identifier of this network, reserved!
Host-ID = maximum (binary complete "1")	Broadcast address of this network



Never choose an IP address with Host-ID=0 or Host-ID=maximum! (e.g. for class B with subnet mask = 255.255.0.0, the "172.16.0.0" is reserved and the "172.16.255.255" is occupied as local broadcast address for this network.)

### 6.6 Fast introduction

### Overview

At the first commissioning respectively after an overall reset with PowerON again of the CPU, the Ethernet PG/OP channel has no IP address. This can only be reached by its MAC address. By means of the MAC address, which is printed at the front as 'MAC PG/OP:...', you can assign IP address data. The assignment takes place directly via the hardware configuration of the Siemens SIMATIC Manager.

### Steps of configuration

For the configuration of the Ethernet PG/OP channel for productive connections please follow the following approach:

- Hardware configuration CPU
- Hardware configuration Ethernet PG/OP channel
- Configure connections
  - Siemens S7 connections
     (Configuration via Siemens NetPro, communication via VIPA handling blocks)
  - Open communication
     (Configuration and communication happens by standard handling blocks)
- Transfer of the complete project to CPU



In the Siemens SIMATIC Manager, the CPU 014-CEF0R01 from VIPA is to be configured as CPU 315-2 PN/DP (6ES7 315-2EH14 V3.2)!

The Ethernet PG/OP channel of the CPU 014-CEF0R01 is always to be configured as CP343-1 (343-1EX30 V3.0) from Siemens at slot 4.

## 6.7 Hardware-Konfiguration

### Overview

At the first commissioning respectively after an overall reset with PowerON again of the CPU, the Ethernet PG/OP channel has no IP address. This can only be reached by its MAC address. By means of the MAC address, which is printed at the front as 'MAC PG/OP:...', you can assign IP address data. The assignment takes place directly via the hardware configuration of the Siemens SIMATIC Manager.

- CPU
  - Schapter 4.4 'Hardware configuration CPU' on page 55
- Ethernet PG/OP channel
  - Schapter 4.6 'Hardware configuration Ethernet PG/OP channel' on page 58

## 6.8 Configure Siemens S7 connections

## Overview

The project engineering of connections i.e. the "link-up" between stations happens in NetPro from Siemens. NetPro is a graphical user interface for the link-up of stations. A communication connection enables the program controlled communication between two participants at the Industrial Ethernet. The communication partners may here be part of

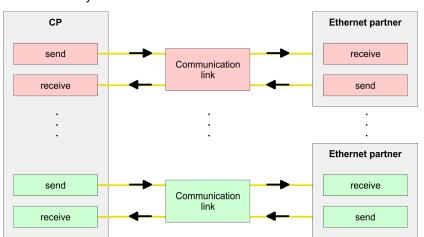
the same project or - at multi projects - separated within related part projects. Communication connections to partners outside of a project are configured via the object "In unknown project" or via deputy objects like "Other stations" or Siemens "SIMATIC S5 Station". The communication is controlled by the user program with VIPA handling blocks. To use this blocks, configured communication connections are always necessary in the active station.

- ∜ 'Link-up stations' on page 107
- 'Projecting connections' on page 108
- Siemens S7 connection Communication functions' on page 110

# Properties communication connection

The following properties are characterizing a communication connection:

- One station always executes an active connection establishment.
- Bi-directional data transfer (Send and receive on one connection)
- Both participant have equal rights, i.e. every participant may initialize the send res. receive process event controlled.
- Except of the UDP connection, at a communication connection the address of the communication partner is set via the project engineering. Here the connection is active established by one station.



### Requirements

- Siemens SIMATIC Manager V 5.5 SP2 or higher and SIMATIC NET are installed.
- With the hardware configuration the according CP was assigned with IP address data by its properties.

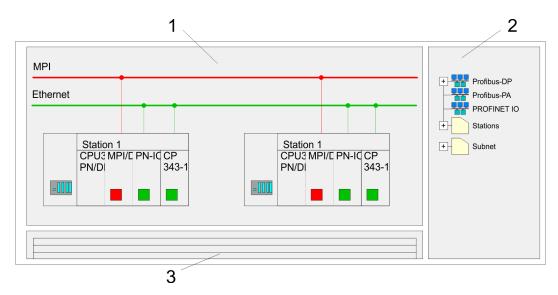


Every station outside of the recent project must be configured as replacement objects like e.g. Siemens "SIMATIC S5" or "other station" or with the object "In unknown project". When creating a connection you may also choose the partner type "unspecified" and set the required remote parameter directly in the connection dialog.

# Work environment of NetPro

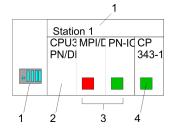
For the project engineering of connections, a thorough knowledge with NetPro from Siemens is required! The following passage only describes the basic usage of NetPro. More detailed information about NetPro is to be found in the according online manual res. documentation. Start NetPro by clicking on a "net" in the Siemens SIMATIC Manager or on "connections" within the CPU.

The environment of NetPro has the following structure:



- 1 Graphic net view: All stations and networks are displayed in a graphic view. By clicking on the according component you may access and alter the concerning properties.
- 2 Net objects: This area displays all available net objects in a directory view. By dragging a wanted object to the net view you may include further net objects and open them in the hardware configurator.
- 3 Connection table: The connection table lists all connections in a table. This list is only shown when you highlighted a connectable module like e.g. a CPU. You may insert new connections into this table with the according command.

### **PLC stations**

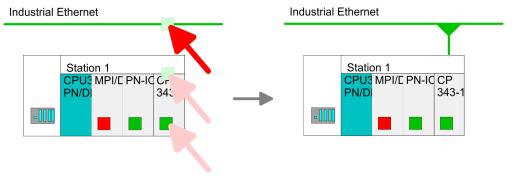


You receive the following graphical display for every PLC station and their component. By selecting the single components, the context menu offers you several functions:

- Station: This includes a PLC station with rack, CPU and communication components. Via the context menu you may configure a station added from the net objects and its concerning components in the hardware configurator. After returning to NetPro, the new configured components are shown.
- 2 *CPU:* A click onto the CPU shows the connection table. The connection table shows all connections that are configured for the CPU.
- 3 Internal communication components: This displays the communication components that are available in your CPU. The PROFINET IO controller is to be configured by the PN-IO component.
- 4 Ethernet PG/OP channel: The internal Ethernet PG/OP channel must always be configured as external CP in the hardware configuration. This CP only serves the PG/OP communication. Configurable connections are not possible.

### Link-up stations

NetPro offers you the option to link-up the communicating stations. You may link-up the stations via the properties in the hardware configuration or graphically via NetPro. For this you point the mouse on the coloured net mark of the according CP and drag and drop it to the net you want to link. Now the CP is linked up to the wanted net by means of a line.



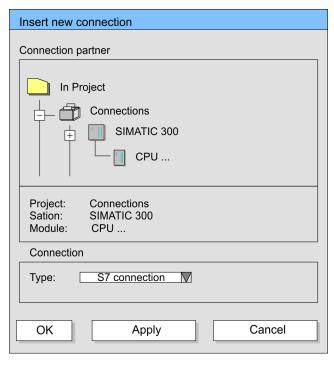
### **Projecting connections**

### **Projecting connections**



- **1.** For the project engineering of connections, open the connection list by selecting the according CPU. Choose *Insert new connection* in the context menu:
  - Connection partner (partner station)
     A dialog window opens where you may choose the connection partner and the connection type.
  - Specified connection partner

    Each station configured in the Siemens SIMATIC Manager is listed in the table of connection partner. These stations are unique specified by an IP address and a subnet mask.
  - Unspecified connection partner
    Here the connection partner may exist in the current project or in an unknown project. Connection jobs to an unknown project must be defined by an unique connection name, which is to be used in the projects of both stations. Due to this allocation the connection remains unspecified.
- 2. Choose the connection partner and the type of connection and confirm with [OK].
  - ⇒ If activated, a properties dialog for the according connection opens as link to your PLC user program.



**3.** After every connection was configured by this way, you may save and compile your project and exit NetPro.

## **Connection types**

With this CPU exclusively Siemens S7 connection may be configured with Siemens NetPro.

### Siemens S7 connection

- For data transfer with Siemens S7 connections the FB/SFB VIPA handling blocks are necessary; the deployment is described in the manual "Operation list" of your CPU.
- At Siemens S7 connections the communication connections are specified by a connection ID for each communication partner.
- A connection is specified by the local and partner connection end point.
- At Siemens S7 connections the TSAPs must be congruent crosswise. The following parameters define a connection end point:

Configure Siemens S7 connections

### The following parameters define a connection end point:

Station A				Station B
remote TSAP	$\rightarrow$	Siemens	$\rightarrow$	local TSAP
local TSAP	<b>←</b>	S7 connection	<b>←</b>	remote TSAP
ID A				ID B

### Combination options with deployment of the FB/SFB VIPA handling blocks

Connection partner	Connection establishing	Connection
specified in NetPro	active/passive	specified
(in the current project)		
unspecified in NetPro	active	specified
(in the current project)	passive	unspecified
unspecified in NetPro (in the unknown project)	active/passive	specified (connection name in an other project)

Configure Siemens S7 connections

In the following every relevant parameter of a Siemens S7 connection is described:

#### Local connection end point:

Here you may define how the connection is to be established. Since the Siemens SIMATIC Manager can identify the communication options by means of the end points, some options are already preset and may not be changed.

Establish an active connection:

An established connection is precondition for data transfer. By activating the option Establish an active connection the local station establishes the connection. Please regard not every station is able to establish a connection. Here the job is to be made by the partner station.

- One-way:

If activated only one-way communication blocks like PUT and GET may be used for communication in the user program. Here the partner station acts as server, which neither may send active nor receive active

### Block parameters

– Local ID:

The ID is the link to your PLC program. The ID must be identical to the ID of the call interface of the FB/SFB VIPA handling block.

– [Default]:

As soon as you click at [Default], the ID is reset to system generated ID.

#### ■ Connection path:

In this part of the dialog window the connection path between the local and the partner station may be set. Depending on the linking of the modules the possible interfaces for communication are listed in a selection field.

– [Address details]:

With this button a dialog window is opened, which shows address information about the local and partner station. The parameters may also be changed.

– TSAP:

With Siemens S7 connections a TSAP is automatically generated of the connection resource (one-way/two-way) and state of place (rack/slot respectively system internal ID at PC stations).

Connection resource:

The connection resource is part of the TSAP of the local station respectively of the partner. Not every connection resource may be used for every connection type. Depending on the connection partner and the connection type the range of values is limited respectively the connection resource is fix specified.

## Siemens S7 connection - Communication functions

With the SPEED7 CPUs of VIPA there are two possibilities for the deployment of the communication functions:

Siemens S7-300 communication functions:

By integration of the function blocks FB 12 ... FB 15 from VIPA you may access the Siemens S7-300 communication functions.

■ Siemens S7-400 communication functions:

For the Siemens S7-400 communication functions the SFB 12 ... SFB 15 are to be used, which were integrated to the operating system of the CPU. Here copy the interface description of the SFBs from the standard library at system function block to the directory container, generate an instance data block for each call and call the SFB with the associated instance data block.

Configure Open Communication

#### **Function blocks**

FB/SFB	Label	Description
FB/SFB 12	BSEND	Sending data in blocks:
		FB/SFB 12 BSEND sends data to a remote partner FB/SFB of the type BRCV (FB/SFB 13). The data area to be transmitted is segmented. Each segment is sent individually to the partner. The last segment is acknowledged by the partner as it is received, independently of the calling up of the corresponding FB/SFB/FB BRCV. With this type of data transfer, more data can be transported between the communications partners than is possible with all other communication FBs/SFBs for configured S7 connections, namely 65534bytes.
FB/SFB 13	BRCV	Receiving data in blocks:
		The FB/SFB 13 BRCV can receive data from a remote partner FB/SFB of the type BSEND (FB/SFB 12). The parameter R_ID of both FB/SFBs must be identical. After each received data segment an acknowledgement is sent to the partner FB/SFB and the LEN parameter is updated.
FB/SFB 14	GET	Remote CPU read:
		The FB/SFB 14 GET can be used to read data from a remote CPU. The respective CPU must be in RUN mode or in STOP mode.
FB/SFB 15	PUT	Remote CPU write:
		The FB/SFB 15 PUT can be used to write data to a remote CPU. The respective CPU may be in RUN mode or in STOP mode.

### 6.9 Configure Open Communication

#### Handling blocks

Those in the following listed UTDs and FBs serve for "open communication" with other Ethernet capable communication partners via your user program. These blocks are part of the Siemens SIMATIC Manager. You will find these in the "Standard Library" at "Communication Blocks". Please consider when using the blocks for open communication that the partner station does not have to be configured with these blocks. This can be configured with AG\_SEND/AG\_RECEIVE or IP\_CONFIG. First you have to establish a hardware configuration of the CPU and Ethernet PG/OP channel before you can use the handling blocks.

Hardware configuration:

- CPU
  - Schapter 4.4 'Hardware configuration CPU' on page 55
- Ethernet PG/OP channel
  - Schapter 4.6 'Hardware configuration Ethernet PG/OP channel' on page 58

To specify the Ethernet PG/OP channel, the following values are defined in the UDT 65:

- local\_device\_id
  - 00h: Ethernet PG/OP channel of the CPU
- next staddr len
  - 01h: Ethernet PG/OP channel of the CPU
- next\_staddr
  - 04h: Ethernet PG/OP channel of the CPU

Configure Open Communication

#### **UDTs**

FB	Designation	Connection-oriented protocols: TCP native as per RFC 793, ISO on TCP as per RFC 1006	Connectionless protocol: UDP according to RFC 768
UDT 65*	TCON_PAR	Data structure for assigning connection parameters	Data structure for assigning parameters for the local communications access point
UDT 66*	TCON_ADR		Data structure for assigning addressing parameters for the remote partner
*\ More information	about the usage of these blocks may	also be found in the manual "SPEED7 Operation List" fro	om VIPA

#### **FBs**

FB	Designation	Connection-oriented protocols: TCP native as per RFC 793, ISO on TCP as per RFC 1006	Connectionless protocol: UDP according to RFC 768
FB 63*	TSEND	Sending data	
FB 64*	TRCV	Receiving data	
FB 65*	TCON	Establishing a connection	Configuring the local communications access point
FB 66*	TDISCON	Terminating a connection	Closing the local communications access point
FB 67	TUSEND		Sending data
FB 68	TURCV		Receiving data

<sup>\*)</sup> More information about the usage of these blocks may also be found in the manual "SPEED7 Operation List" from VIPA

#### Connection-oriented protocols

- Connection-oriented protocols establish a (logical) connection to the communication partner before data transmission is started.
- And if necessary they terminate the connection after the data transfer was finished.
- Connection-oriented protocols are used for data transmission when reliable, guaranteed delivery is of particular importance.
- In general, many logical connections can exist on one physical line.

Configure Open Communication

The following connection-oriented protocols are supported with FBs for open communication via Industrial Ethernet:

- TCP/IP native according to RFC 793 (connection types 01h and 11h):
  - During data transmission, no information about the length or about the start and end of a message is transmitted.
  - The receiver has no means of detecting where one message ends in the data stream and the next one begins.
  - The transfer is stream-oriented. For this reason, it is recommended that the data length of the FBs is identical for the sending and receiving station.
  - If the number of received data does not fit to the preset length you either will get not the whole data, or you will get data of the following job. The receive block copies as many bytes into the receive area as you have specified as length. After this, it will set NDR to TRUE and write RCVD\_LEN with the value of LEN. With each additional call, you will thus receive another block of sent data.
- ISO on TCP according to RFC 1006:
  - During data transmission, information on the length and the end of the message is also transmitted.
  - The transfer is block-oriented
  - If you have specified the length of the data to be received greater than the length of the data to be sent, the receive block will copy the received data completely into the receive range. After this, it will set NDR to TRUE and write RCVD\_LEN with the length of the sent data.
  - If you have specified the length of the data to be received less than the length of the sent data, the receive block will not copy any data into the receive range but instead will supply the following error information: ERROR = 1, STATUS = 8088h.

#### **Connection-less protocol**

- There is thus no establishment and termination of a connection with a remote partner.
- Connection-less protocols transmit data with no acknowledge and with no reliable guaranteed delivery to the remote partner.

The following connection-oriented protocol is supported with FBs for open communication via Industrial Ethernet:

- UDP according to RFC 768 (with connection type 13h):
  - In this case, when calling the sending block you have to specify the address parameters of the receiver (IP address and port number).
  - During data transmission, information on the length and the end of the message is also transmitted.
  - In order to be able to use the sending and receiving blocks first you have to configure the local communications access point at both sides.
  - With each new call of the sending block, you re-reference the remote partner by specifying its IP address and its port number.
  - If you have specified the length of the data to be received greater than the length of the data to be sent, the receive block will copy the received data completely into the receive range. After this, it will set NDR to TRUE and write RCVD\_LEN with the length of the sent data.
  - If you have specified the length of the data to be received less than the length of the sent data, the receive block will not copy any data into the receive range but instead will supply the following error information: ERROR = 1, STATUS = 8088h.

Overview

### 7 Option: Deployment PROFIBUS communication

#### 7.1 Overview

#### Enable bus functionality via VSC

To switch the MPI(PB) interface X3 to PROFIBUS functionality, you have to enable the according bus functionality by means of a VSC storage media from VIPA. By plugging the VSC storage card and then an overall reset the according functionality is enabled.

⋄ 'Overview' on page 78

#### **PROFIBUS DP**

- PROFIBUS is an international standard applicable to an open and serial field bus for building, manufacturing and process automation that can be used to create a low (sensor-/actuator level) or medium (process level) performance network of programmable logic controllers.
- PROFIBUS comprises an assortment of compatible versions. The following details refer to PROFIBUS DP.
- PROFIBUS DP is a special protocol intended mainly for automation tasks in a manufacturing environment. DP is very fast, offers Plug'n'Play facilities and provides a cost-effective alternative to parallel cabling between PLC and remote I/O. PROFIBUS DP was designed for high-speed data communication on the sensor-actuator level.
- The data transfer referred to as "Data Exchange" is cyclical. During one bus cycle, the master reads input values from the slaves and writes output information to the slaves.

#### **CPU** with **DP** master

The PROFIBUS DP master is to be configured in the hardware configurator from Siemens. Here the configuration happens by the sub module X1 (MPI/DP) of the Siemens CPU. After the transmission of the data to the CPU, the configuration data are internally passed on to the PROFIBUS master part. During the start-up the DP master automatically includes his data areas into the address range of the CPU. Project engineering in the CPU is not required.

## Deployment of the DP master with CPU

Via the PROFIBUS DP master PROFIBUS DP slaves may be coupled to the CPU. The DP master communicates with the DP slaves and links up its data areas with the address area of the CPU. At every POWER ON respectively overall reset the CPU fetches the I/O mapping data from the master. At DP slave failure, the OB 86 is requested. If this is not available, the CPU switches to STOP and BASP is set. As soon as the BASP signal comes from the CPU, the DP master is setting the outputs of the connected periphery to zero. The DP master remains in the operating mode RUN independent from the CPU.

### **DP slave operation**

For the deployment in a super-ordinated master system you first have to project your slave system as Siemens CPU in slave operation mode with configured in-/output areas. Afterwards you configure your master system. Couple your slave system to your master system by dragging the CPU 31x from the hardware catalog at *Configured stations* onto the master system, choose your slave system and connect it.

#### Operating mode DP slave: Test, commissioning, routing (active/passive)

There is the possibility to enable the option 'Test, commissioning, routing' in the hardware configuration by means of the properties dialog of the PROFIBUS via the register 'Operating mode' at 'DP slave'. The activation affects as follows:

- The PROFIBUS interface gets an "active" PROFIBUS node, this means it is involved in the token rotation.
- Via this interface you have PG/OP functions (programming, status request, control, test).

Enable bus functionality via VSC

- The PROFIBUS interface serves as a gateway (S7 routing).
- The bus rotation time can exceed.

When disabled, the PROFIBUS interface operates as a server for communication services with the following characteristics:

- The PROFIBUS interface gets an "passive" PROFIBUS node, this means it is not involved in the token rotation.
- Via this interface you have PG/OP functions (programming, status request, control, test).
- The speed of the PG/OP functions is limited.
- Bus rotation time is not influenced.
- S7 routing is not possible.

#### 7.2 Fast introduction

#### Overview

The PROFIBUS DP master is to be configured in the hardware configurator. Here the configuration happens by means of the sub module X1 (MPI/DP) of the Siemens CPU.



#### Enable bus functionality via VSC

To switch the MPI(PB) interface X3 to PROFIBUS functionality, you have to enable the according bus functionality by means of a VSC storage media from VIPA. By plugging the VSC storage card and then an overall reset the according functionality is enabled.

⋄ 'Overview' on page 78

#### Steps of configuration

For the configuration of the PROFIBUS DP master please follow the following approach:

- Enable bus functionality via VSC
- Hardware configuration CPU
- Deployment as DP master or DP slave
  - With activating the bus function 'PROFIBUS DP master' by means of the VSC, the bus function 'PROFIBUS DP slave' is also unlocked.
- Transfer of the complete project to CPU



With the Siemens SIMATIC Manager, the CPU 014-CEF0R01 from VIPA is to be configured as

CPU 315-2 PN/DP (6ES7 315-2EH14 V3.2)

The integrated PROFIBUS DP master (X3) is to be configured and connected via the sub module X1 (MPI/DP).

### 7.3 Enable bus functionality via VSC

#### **Enabling**

⋄ 'Overview' on page 78

Hardware configuration - CPU

### 7.4 Hardware configuration - CPU

#### Precondition

The configuration of the CPU takes place at the Siemens 'hardware configurator'. The hardware configurator is part of the Siemens SIMATIC Manager. It serves for project engineering. Please use for configuration the Siemens SIMATIC Manager V 5.5 SP2 and up. The modules, which may be configured here are listed in the hardware catalog. If necessary you have to update the hardware catalog with 'Options → Update Catalog'.



For project engineering a thorough knowledge of the Siemens SIMATIC Manager and the Siemens hardware configurator is required!

#### **Proceeding**

With the Siemens SIMATIC Manager the following steps should be executed:

- **1.** Start the Siemens hardware configurator with a new project.
- **2.** Insert a profile rail from the hardware catalog.
- 3. Place at 'Slot'-Number 2 the CPU 315-2 PN/DP (6ES7 315-2EH14 V3.2).

Slot	Module
1	
2	CPU 31
X1	MPI/DP
X2	PN-IO
X2	Port 1
X2	Port 2
3	

The integrated PROFIBUS DP master (X3) is to be configured and connected via the sub module X1 (MPI/DP).

Deployment as PROFIBUS DP master

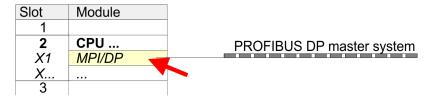
### 7.5 Deployment as PROFIBUS DP master

#### Precondition

The hardware configuration described before was established.

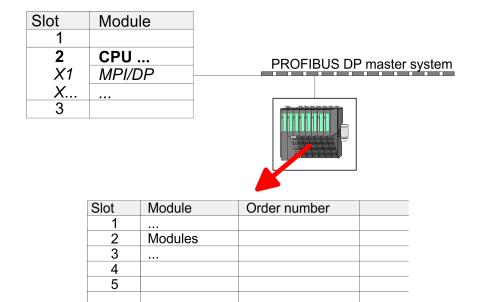
#### **Proceeding**

- Open the properties dialog of the DP interface of the CPU by means of a double-click at 'MPI/DP'.
- 2. Set at Interface: Type "PROFIBUS".
- **3.** Connect to PROFIBUS and preset an address (preferably 2). Confirm your input with [OK].
- **4.** Switch at Operating mode to "DP master" and confirm the dialog with [OK].
  - ⇒ A PROFIBUS DP master system is inserted:



Now the project engineering of your PROFIBUS DP master is finished. Please link up now your DP slaves with periphery to your DP master.

- 1. For the project engineering of PROFIBUS DP slaves you search the concerning PROFIBUS DP slave in the hardware catalog and drag&drop it in the subnet of your master.
- 2. Assign a valid PROFIBUS address to the DP slave.
- **3.** Link up the modules of your DP slave system in the plugged sequence and add the addresses that should be used by the modules.
- 4. If needed, parametrize the modules.
- **5.** Save, compile and transfer your project.



Deployment as PROFIBUS DP slave

### 7.6 Deployment as PROFIBUS DP slave

#### **Fast introduction**

In the following the deployment of the PROFIBUS section as "intelligent" DP slave on master system is described, which exclusively may be configured in the Siemens SIMATIC Manager. The following steps are required:

- 1. Configure a station with a CPU with operating mode DP slave.
- 2. Connect to PROFIBUS and configure the in-/output area for the slave section.
- 3. Save and compile your project.
- **4.** Configure another station with another CPU with operating mode DP master.
- 5. Connect to PROFIBUS and configure the in-/output ranges for the master section.
- **6.** Save, compile and transfer your project to your CPU.

## Project engineering of the slave section

- **1.** Start the Siemens SIMATIC Manager and configure a CPU as described at "Hardware configuration CPU".
- 2. Designate the station as "...DP slave".
- 3. Add your modules according to the real hardware assembly.
- **4.** Open the properties dialog of the DP interface of the CPU by means of a double-click at 'MPI/DP'.
- **5.** Set Interface type to "PROFIBUS".
- **6.** Connect to PROFIBUS and preset an address (e.g. 3) and confirm with [OK].
- 7. Switch at Operating mode to "DP slave".
- **8.** Via Configuration you define the in-/output address area of the slave CPU, which are to be assigned to the DP slave.
- **9.** Save, compile and transfer your project to your CPU.

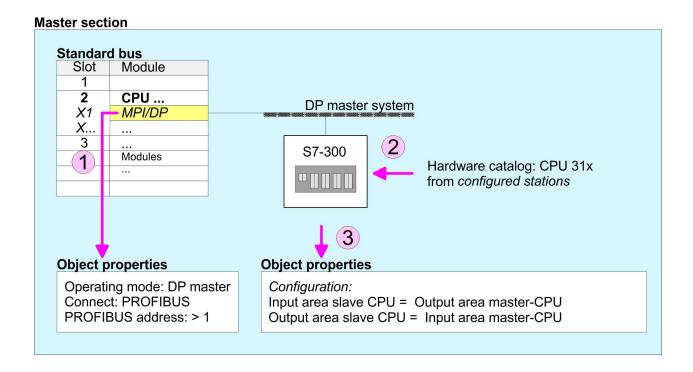
#### Slave section Standard bus Object properties Module Slot Operating mode: DP slave Connect: PROFIBUS CPU ... 2 PROFIBUS address: > 1 MPI/DP X1 X... Configuration: 3 Input area 4 Output area Modules 5 6

## Project engineering of the master section

- 1. Insert another station and configure a CPU.
- 2. Designate the station as "...DP master".
- 3. Add your modules according to the real hardware assembly.
- Open the properties dialog of the DP interface of the CPU by means of a double-click at 'MPI/DP'.
- **5.** Set Interface: type to "PROFIBUS".
- **6.** Connect to PROFIBUS and preset an address (e.g. 2) and confirm with [OK].
- 7. Switch at Operating mode to "DP master" and confirm the dialog with [OK].

Deployment as PROFIBUS DP slave

- 8. Connect your slave system to this master system by dragging the "CPU 31x" from the hardware catalog at *Configured stations* onto the master system and select your slave system to be coupled.
- **9.** Open the *Configuration* at *Object properties* of your slave system.
- 10. Via double click to the according configuration line you assign the according input address area on the master CPU to the slave output data and the output address area to the slave input data.
- 11. Save, compile and transfer your project to your CPU.



PROFIBUS installation guidelines

### 7.7 PROFIBUS installation guidelines

#### **PROFIBUS** in general

- A PROFIBUS DP network may only be built up in linear structure.
- PROFIBUS DP consists of minimum one segment with at least one master and one slave.
- A master has always been deployed together with a CPU.
- PROFIBUS supports max. 126 participants.
- Per segment a max. of 32 participants is permitted.
- The max. segment length depends on the transfer rate:

 $9.6 ... 187.5 bit/s \rightarrow 1000 m$ 

500kbit/s  $\rightarrow 400$ m

1.5Mbit/s  $\rightarrow$  200m

3 ... 12Mbit/s → 100m

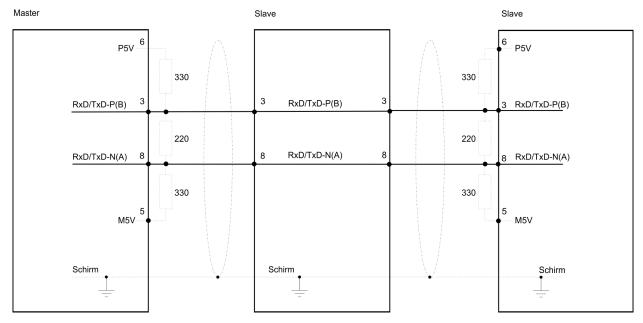
- Max. 10 segments may be built up. The segments are connected via repeaters. Every repeater counts for one participant.
- The bus respectively a segment is to be terminated at both ends.
- All participants are communicating with the same transfer rate. The slaves adjust themselves automatically on the transfer rate.

#### **Transfer medium**

- As transfer medium PROFIBUS uses an isolated twisted-pair cable based upon the RS485 interface.
- The RS485 interface is working with voltage differences. Though it is less irritable from influences than a voltage or a current interface. You are able to configure the network as well linear as in a tree structure.
- Max. 32 participants per segment are permitted. Within a segment the members are linear connected. The segments are connected via repeaters. The maximum segment length depends on the transfer rate.
- PROFIBUS DP uses a transfer rate between 9.6kbit/s and 12Mbit/s, the slaves are following automatically. All participants are communicating with the same transfer rate.
- The bus structure under RS485 allows an easy connection res. disconnection of stations as well as starting the system step by step. Later expansions don't have any influence on stations that are already integrated. The system realizes automatically if one partner had a fail down or is new in the network.

#### **Bus connection**

The following picture illustrates the terminating resistors of the respective start and end station.



PROFIBUS installation guidelines

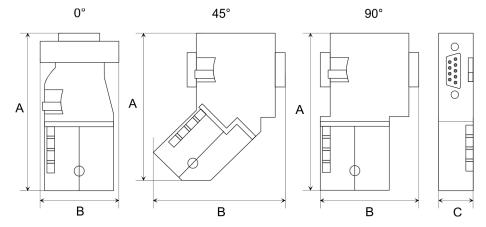


The PROFIBUS line has to be terminated with its ripple resistor. Please make sure to terminate the last participants on the bus at both ends by activating the terminating resistor.

#### EasyConn bus connector



In PROFIBUS all participants are wired parallel. For that purpose, the bus cable must be feed-through. Via the order number 972-0DP10 you may order the bus connector "Easy-Conn" from VIPA. This is a bus connector with switchable terminating resistor and integrated bus diagnostic.



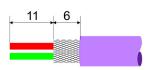
Dimensions in mm	0°	45°	90°
Α	64	61	66
В	34	53	40
С	15.8	15.8	15.8



To connect this EasyConn plug, please use the standard PROFIBUS cable type A (EN50170). Starting with release 5 you also can use highly flexible bus cable:

Lapp Kabel order no: 2170222, 2170822, 2170322.

With the order no. 905-6AA00 VIPA offers the "EasyStrip" de-isolating tool that makes the connection of the EasyConn much easier.







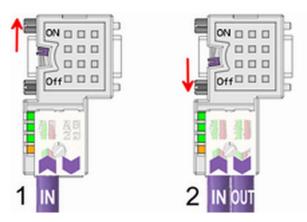
Dimensions in mm

Termination with "Easy-Conn"

The "EasyConn" bus connector is provided with a switch that is used to activate a terminating resistor.

PROFIBUS installation guidelines

#### Wiring



- [1] 1./last bus participant
- [2] further participants



#### **CAUTION!**

The terminating resistor is only effective, if the connector is installed at a bus participant and the bus participant is connected to a power supply.

The tightening torque of the screws to fix the connector to a device must not exceed 0.02Nm!

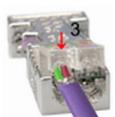


A complete description of installation and deployment of the terminating resistors is delivered with the connector.

### Assembly



- 1. Loosen the screw.
- 2. Lift contact-cover.
- 3. Insert both wires into the ducts provided (watch for the correct line colour as below!)
- 4. Please take care not to cause a short circuit between screen and data lines!



- **5.** Close the contact cover.
- **6.** Tighten screw (max. tightening torque 0.08Nm).



The green line must be connected to A, the red line to B!

Commissioning and Start-up behavior

### 7.8 Commissioning and Start-up behavior

#### Start-up on delivery

In delivery the CPU is overall reset. The PROFIBUS part is deactivated and its LEDs are off after Power ON.

## Online with bus parameter without slave project

The DP master can be served with bus parameters by means of a hardware configuration. As soon as these are transferred the DP master goes online with his bus parameter. This is shown by the RUN LED. Now the DP master can be contacted via PROFIBUS by means of his PROFIBUS address. In this state the CPU can be accessed via PROFIBUS to get configuration and DP slave project.

#### Slave configuration

If the master has received valid configuration data, he switches to *Data Exchange* with the DP slaves. This is indicated by the DE-LED.

## **CPU state controls DP** master

After PowerON respectively a receipt of a new hardware configuration the configuration data and bus parameter were transferred to the DP master. Dependent on the CPU state the following behavior is shown by the DP master:

#### Master behavior at CPU STOP

- The global control command "Clear" is sent to the slaves by the master. Here the DE-LED is blinking.
- DP slaves with fail safe mode were provided with output telegram length "0".
- DP slaves without fail safe mode were provided with the whole output telegram but with output data = 0.
- The input data of the DP slaves were further cyclically transferred to the input area of the CPU.

#### **Master behavior at CPU RUN**

- The global control command "Operate" is sent to the slaves by the master. Here the DE-LED is on.
- Every connected DP slave is cyclically attended with an output telegram containing recent output data.
- The input data of the DP slaves were cyclically transferred to the input area of the CPU.

SPEED7 Studio - Overview

### 8 Configuration with VIPA SPEED7 Studio

#### 8.1 SPEED7 Studio - Overview

## SPEED7 Studio - Working environment

In this part the project engineering of the VIPA CPU in the VIPA SPEED7 Studio is shown. Here only the basic usage of the SPEED7 Studio together with a VIPA CPU is shown. Please note that software changes can not always be considered and it may thus be deviations to the description. In the SPEED7 Studio your VIPA PLCs may be configured and linked. For diagnostics online tools are available.



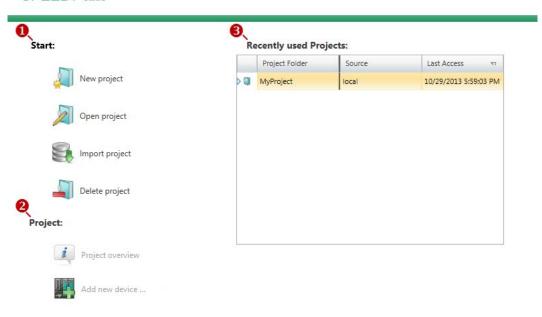
More information can be found in the online help respectively in documentation of the SPEED7 Studio.

## Starting the SPEED7 Studio



- Click at the button. You can find SPEED7 Studio in Windows Start at 'VIPA'.
  - ⇒ SPEED7 Studio is started. The start page is opened.

#### SPEED7 Studio



- (1) Start You can create a new project, open a saved project, or delete projects.
- (2) Project If a project is open, you can open the *'Project overview'* or add a new device.
- (3) Last projects Here recently opened projects are listed.



You can repeatedly run SPEED7 Studio in order to work with different projects. You can not open the same project in the various instances of SPEED7 Studio.

SPEED7 Studio - Work environment

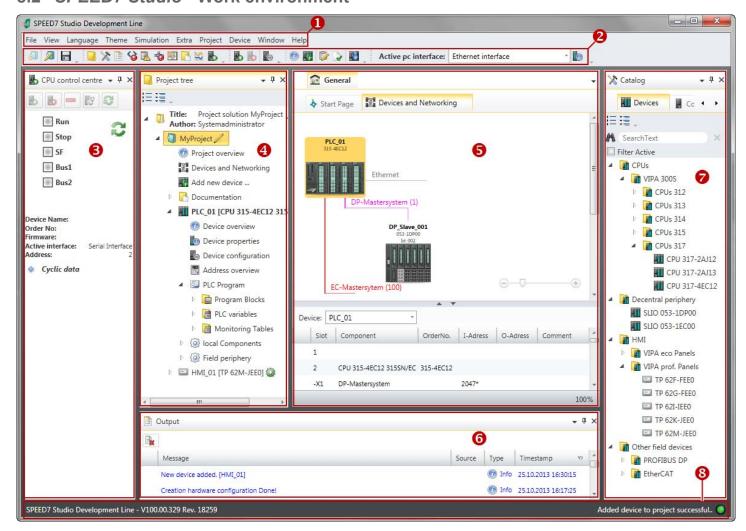
#### **End SPEED7 Studio**

- Select one of the following options if you want to end the program:
  - Main window: Click on the Close button of the SPEED7 Studio program window.
  - Menu bar Select 'File → Exit'.
  - Keyboard: Press [Alt] + [F4].

After you have made changes to the project, a dialogue window opens where you can select whether to save or ignore the changes.

⇒ SPEED7 Studio is ended.

#### 8.2 SPEED7 Studio - Work environment



- (1) Menu bar
- (2) Toolbar
- (3) CPU control centre
- (4) Project tree

- (5) Area of operations
- (6) Output range
- (7) Catalog/properties
- (8) Status line

You can show and hide additional windows and the arrangement and size of the windows can be adjusted.

SPEED7 Studio - Work environment

(1) Menu bar

Most of the commands you need for working with *SPEED7 Studio* are provided in the menu bar. Further commands can be accessed via the context menus using the right mouse button, e.g. functions of a device in the project tree.

The menu commands '*Project*' and '*Device*' are only shown if a project is open. The menu commands '*Image*' is only shown if a HMI image is open.

You can use the menus with the mouse or the keyboard.

(2) Toolbar

Important commands you need for working with *SPEED7 Studio* are provided in the toolbar. More commands can be accessed via the toolbars and push buttons of different editors.

Some of the commands in the toolbar are only shown if a project is open.

(3) CPU control centre

In the CPU control centre, you can view the current mode and other control data and control the CPU.

(4) Project tree

Any project device and project data can be accessed via the project tree. The project tree includes any object which you have created in the project, e.g. devices, components, program blocks, HMI images. Here you can add or remove devices and components. Furthermore, you can open editors in order to edit settings, configurations, the control program and visualisation.

(5) Area of operations

Devices and project data can be edited in the area of operations. You can open different editors for this purpose. The register in the area of operations is divided into two register levels. You can switch through the editors in the area of operations via the tabs.

(6) Output range

Information on executed activities and background operations are displayed on the output range.

(7) Catalog/properties

Devices and components which you want to add to the project can be selected in the catalog. You can also select objects which you want to add to the PLC program or to HMI images.

(8) Status line

The version of *SPEED7 Studio* is displayed at the left edge of the status line. The progress bar for background operations and status messages is shown at the right edge. As long as there are no background operations, the status message created at last is shown.

SPEED7 Studio - Work environment > Project tree

### 8.2.1 Project tree



- (1) Title and author
- (2) Project
- (3) Documentation
- (4) PLC
- (5) Motion Control
- (6) PLC program
- (7) Local components
- (8) Field periphery
- (9) HMI

In the project tree, you can access commands in order to add or delete objects, e.g. add/delete devices or add/delete blocks.

You can open editors via the project tree if you want to edit settings, configurations, the control program and visualisation.

Moreover, you can retrieve information, e.g. project overview, device properties or properties of the bus system.

#### Show project tree

If the project tree is not displayed, you must select either ' $View \rightarrow Project tree$ ' or press [Strg]+[Shift]+[P].

## Show projects in the project tree

In order to display the project in the project tree, you must create a new project or open a stored project.

It is not possible to edit several projects at the same time. It is possible to run *SPEED7 Studio* simultaneously several times on one PC if you want to use it for various projects.

#### Show/hide objects

The objects in the project tree are arranged in a tree structure. You can show or hide objects:

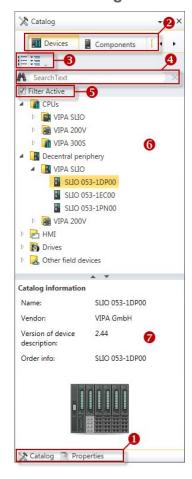
- Hide all objects ('Project → Reduce project tree')
- Show all objects ('Project → Expand project tree')
- Hide slave objects / close folder
- Show slave objects / open folder

#### Recognise object state

Icons behind an object in the project tree provide indications of the object state.

SPEED7 Studio - Work environment > Catalog

### 8.2.2 Catalog



- (1) Switching to another view
- (2) Register
- (3) Show/hide objects
- (4) Search
- (5) Filter
- (6) Objects
- (7) Catalog information

Devices and components which you want to add to the project can be selected in the catalog. You can also select objects which you want to add to the PLC program or to HMI images.

#### Show catalog:

If the catalog is not displayed, you must select either 'View → Catalog' or press [Strg]+ [Shift]+[C].

#### (1) Switch to another view

If the properties are displayed instead of the catalog, you must click on 'Catalog' at the lower screen edge.

#### (2) Register

Certain tabs are displayed in the catalog, depending on which editor window is opened in the foreground.

#### (3) Show/hide objects

The objects in the catalog are arranged in a tree structure. You can show or hide objects: Hide all objects ('Project → Reduce project tree')

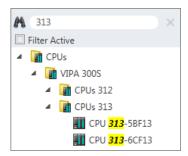
— Hide all objects ('Project → Reduce catalog tree')

Show all objects ('Project → Expand catalog tree')

- Hide slave objects / close folder
- Show slave objects / open folder

SPEED7 Studio - Work environment > Catalog

#### (4) Search



You can search for certain objects in the catalog.

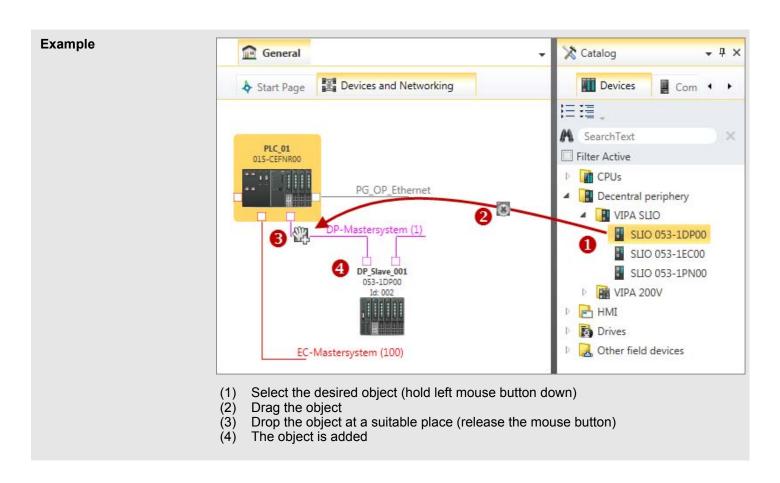
- 1. Enter a search text in the input field.
  - ⇒ Only those objects are displayed in the catalog which contain the search text.
- 2. Click on to delete the search text.
  - ⇒ All objects are displayed in the catalog.

#### (5) Filter

With 'enabled' Filter, only these modules are shown in the Catalog which are relevant for configuration

#### (6) Add object

- Drag the desired object from the catalog to a suitable position.
  - ⇒ The object is added.



### (7) Catalog information

The catalog information shows detailed information of the selected object, e.g. name, producer, version and order information.

SPEED7 Studio - Hardware configuration - Ethernet PG/OP channel

### 8.3 SPEED7 Studio - Hardware configuration - CPU

#### Precondition

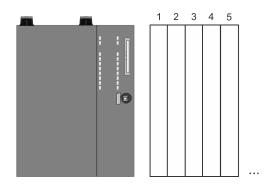


For project engineering a thorough knowledge of the SPEED7 Studio is required!

#### **Proceeding**

- 1. Start the SPEED7 Studio.
- 2. Create a new project in the Work area with 'New project'.
  - ⇒ A new project is created and the view 'Devices and networking' is shown.
- 3. Click in the *Project tree* at 'Add new device ...'.
  - ⇒ A dialog for device selection opens.
- **4.** Select from the 'Device templates' your CPU and click at [OK].
  - ⇒ The CPU is inserted in 'Devices and networking' and the 'Device configuration' is opened.





#### **Device configuration**

Slot	Module	 	 
0	CPU 014-CEF0R01		
-X1	PG_OP_Ethernet		
-X2	MPI interface		

### 8.4 SPEED7 Studio - Hardware configuration - Ethernet PG/OP channel

#### Overview

The CPU has an integrated Ethernet PG/OP channel. This channel allows you to program and remote control your CPU.

- The Ethernet PG/OP channel (X1/X4) is designed as switch. This enables PG/OP communication via the connections X1 and X4.
- The Ethernet PG/OP channel also gives you access to the internal web page that contains information about firmware version, connected I/O devices, current cycle times etc.
- At the first commissioning respectively after a factory reset the Ethernet PG/OP channel has no IP address.

SPEED7 Studio - Hardware configuration - Ethernet PG/OP channel

- For online access to the CPU via the Ethernet PG/OP channel, valid IP address parameters have to be assigned to this. This is called "initialization".
- This can be done with the SPEED7 Studio.

## Assembly and commissioning

- 1. Install your System SLIO with your CPU.
- **2.** Wire the system by connecting cables for voltage supply and signals.
- **3.** Connect the one of the Ethernet jacks (X1, X4) of the Ethernet PG/OP channel to Ethernet.
- **4.** Switch on the power supply.
  - ⇒ After a short boot time the CP is ready for communication. He possibly has no IP address data and requires an initialization.

#### "Initialization"

X4 PG/OP X1 PG/OP





MAC PG/OP: 00-20-D5-77-05-10



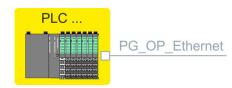
You get valid IP address parameters from your system administrator. The assignment of the IP address data happens online in the SPEED7 Studio with the following proceeding:

1. Ethernet PG/OP

Determine the current Ethernet (MAC) address of your Ethernet PG/OP channel. This can be found at the front of the CPU labelled as "MAC PG/OP: ...".

2. Start the SPEED7 Studio with your project.

- 3. Click in the *Project tree* at 'Devices and networking'.
  - ⇒ You will get a graphical object view of your CPU.



- **4.** Click at the network 'PG OP Ethernet'.
- 5. ▶ Select 'Context menu → Determine accessible partner'.
  - ⇒ A dialog window opens.



SPEED7 Studio - Hardware configuration - Ethernet PG/OP channel

- Select the according network interface card, which is connected to the Ethernet PG/OP channel and click at *'Search'* to determine the via MAC address reachable device.
  - ⇒ The network search is started and the found stations are listed in a table.

<u>7.</u>		Devices	IP	MAC	Device	 
	1		172.20	00:20:	VIPA	
	2					

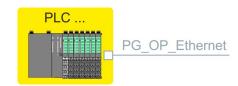
Click in the list at the module with the known MAC address. This can be found at the front of the CPU labelled as "MAC PG/OP: ...".

- **8.** Click at 'Set IP address'. Now set the IP configuration by entering 'IP address', 'Subnet mask' and 'Gateway'.
- 9. Click at 'Set IP address'.
  - ⇒ The IP address is transferred to the module and the list is refreshed. Directly
    after the assignment the Ethernet PG/OP channel is online reachable using the
    set IP address data. The value remains as long as it is reassigned, it is overwritten by a hardware configuration or a factory reset is executed.
- **10.** With clicking at 'Apply settings' the IP address data a stored in the project.

## Take IP address parameters in project

If you are not online, you can assign IP address data to your Ethernet PG/OP channel with following proceeding:

- 1. Start the SPEED7 Studio with your project.
- **2.** Click in the *Project tree* at 'Devices and networking'.
  - ⇒ You will get a graphical object view of your CPU.



- 3. Click at the network 'PG\_OP\_Ethernet'.
- **4.** ▶ Select 'Context menu → Interface properties'.
  - ⇒ A dialog window opens. Here you can enter the IP address data for your Ethernet PG/OP channel.
- **5.** Confirm with [OK].
  - ⇒ The IP address data are stored in your project listed in 'Devices and networking' at 'Local components'.

After transferring your project your CPU can be accessed via Ethernet PG/OP channel with the set IP address data.

#### Local components

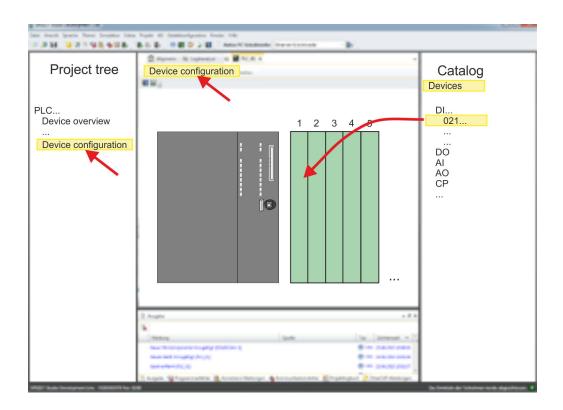
Slot	Module	 	IP address	
0	CPU 014-CEF0R01			
-X1	PG_OP_Ethernet		172.20.120.40	
-X2	MPI interface			
•••				

SPEED7 Studio - Project transfer

### 8.5 SPEED7 Studio - Hardware configuration - I/O modules

## Hardware configuration of the modules

- 1. Click in the 'Project tree' at 'PLC... > Device configuration'.
- 2. Starting with slot 1 place in the 'Device configuration' your System SLIO modules in the plugged sequence. For this drag from the hardware catalog the corresponding module to the corresponding position in the Device configuration.



### **Parametrization**

For parametrization double-click in the *'Device configuration'* on the module you want to parameterize. Then the parameters of the module are shown in a dialog. Here you can make your parameter settings.

## Parametrization during runtime

By using the SFCs 55, 56 and 57 you may alter and transfer parameters for wanted modules during runtime. For this you have to store the module specific parameters in so called "record sets". More detailed information about the structure of the record sets is to find in the according module description.

### 8.6 SPEED7 Studio - Project transfer

#### Overview

There are the following possibilities for project transfer into the CPU:

- Transfer via MPI
- Transfer via Ethernet
- Transfer via memory card

SPEED7 Studio - Project transfer > Transfer via MPI

#### 8.6.1 Transfer via MPI

#### General

For transfer via MPI the CPU has the following interface:

- ∜ 'X3: MPI(PB) interface' on page 41
- ∜ X2: PtP(MPI) interface' on page 41



With an overall reset CPU the configuration via X2 PtP(MPI) is not possible!

#### Net structure

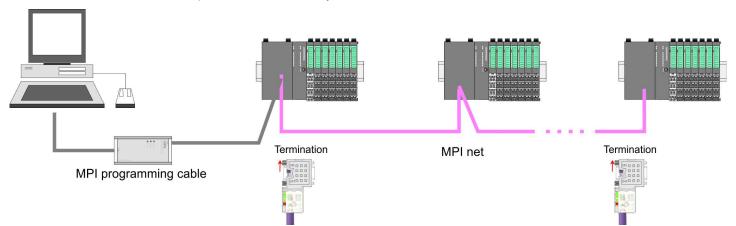
The structure of a MPI net is electrically identical with the structure of a PROFIBUS net. This means the same rules are valid and you use the same components for the build-up. The single participants are connected with each other via bus interface plugs and PROFIBUS cables. Per default the MPI net runs with 187.5kbaud. VIPA CPUs are delivered with MPI address 2.

#### MPI programming cable

The MPI programming cables are available at VIPA in different variants. The cables provide a RS232 res. USB plug for the PC and a bus enabled RS485 plug for the CPU. Due to the RS485 connection you may plug the MPI programming cables directly to an already plugged plug on the RS485 jack. Every bus participant identifies itself at the bus with an unique address, in the course of the address 0 is reserved for programming devices.

#### Terminating resistor

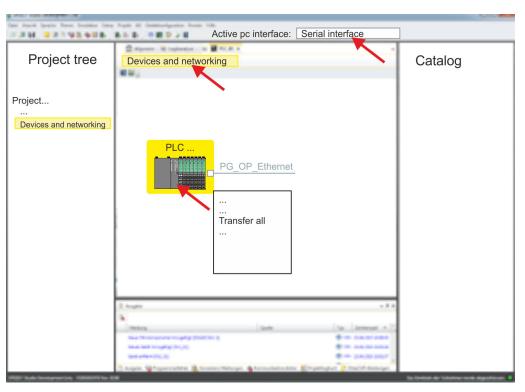
A cable has to be terminated with its surge impedance. For this you switch on the terminating resistor at the first and the last participant of a network or a segment. Please make sure that the participants with the activated terminating resistors are always power supplied. Otherwise it may cause interferences on the bus.



## Proceeding transfer via MPI

- 1. Connect your PC to the MPI jack of your CPU via a MPI programming cable.
- 2. Switch-ON the power supply of your CPU and start the SPEED7 Studio with your project.
- 3. Set at 'Active PC interface' the "Serial interface".
- **4.** ▶ Click in the 'Project tree' to your project and select 'Context menu → Recompile'.
  - ⇒ Your project will be translated and prepared for transmission.

SPEED7 Studio - Project transfer > Transfer via Ethernet



- 5. ▶ To transfer the user program and hardware configuration click in the *Project tree* at your CPU and select 'Context menu → Transfer all'.
  - ⇒ A dialog window for project transfer opens
- **6.** Select the 'Port type' "Serial interface" and start the transfer with 'Transfer'.
- 7. Confirm the request that the CPU is to be brought into the state STOP.
  - ⇒ The user program and the hardware configuration are transferred via MPI to the CPU.
- **8.** Close after transmission the dialog.
- 9. With 'Context menu → Copy RAM to ROM' you can save your project on a memory card, if one is plugged.

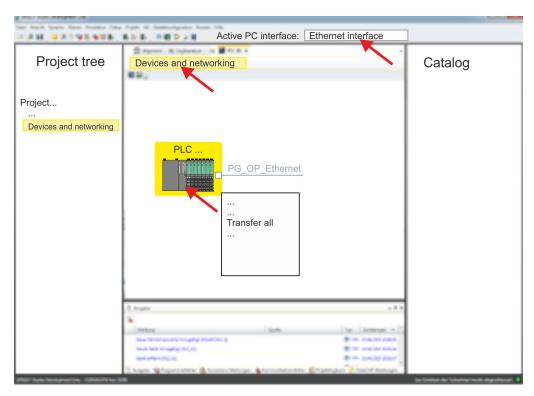
#### 8.6.2 Transfer via Ethernet

## Proceeding transfer via Ethernet

For transfer via Ethernet the CPU has an Ethernet PG/OP channel. For online access to this, you have to assign IP address parameters to this by means of "initialization" and transfer them into your project. For the transfer, connect, if not already done, the Ethernet PG/OP channel jack to your Ethernet. The connection happens via an integrated 2-port switch (X1, X4).

- **1.** Switch-ON the power supply of your CPU and start the *SPEED7 Studio* with your project.
- 2. Set at 'Active PC interface' the "Ethernet interface".
- 3. ▶ Click in the 'Project tree' to your project and select 'Context menu → Recompile'.
  - ⇒ Your project will be translated and prepared for transmission.

SPEED7 Studio - Project transfer > Transfer via memory card



- **4.** To transfer the user program and hardware configuration click in the *Project tree* at your CPU and select *'Context menu → Transfer all'*.
  - ⇒ A dialog window for project transfer opens
- **5.** Select the 'Port type' "Ethernet interface" and start the transfer with 'Transfer'.
- **6.** Confirm the request that the CPU is to be brought into the state STOP.
  - ⇒ The user program and the hardware configuration are transferred via Ethernet to the CPU.
- 7. Close after transmission the dialog.
- 8. With 'Context menu → Copy RAM to ROM' you can save your project on a memory card, if one is plugged.

#### 8.6.3 Transfer via memory card

## Proceeding transfer via memory card

The memory card serves as external storage medium. There may be stored several projects and sub-directories on a memory card. Please regard that your current project is stored in the root directory and has one of the following file names:

- S7PROG.WLD
- AUTOLOAD.WLD
- **1.** Start the SPEED7 Studio with your project.
- **2.** Click in the 'Project tree' at the CPU.
- 3. Create in the SPEED7 Studio with 'Context menu
  - → Export device configuration (WLD)' a wld file.
  - ⇒ The wld file is created. This contains the user program and the hardware configuration

SPEED7 Studio - Project transfer > Transfer via memory card

- **4.** Copy the wld file at a suited memory card. Plug this into your CPU and start it again.
  - ⇒ The transfer of the application program from the memory card into the CPU takes place depending on the file name after an overall reset or PowerON.

S7PROG.WLD is read from the memory card after overall reset.

AUTOLOAD.WLD is read from the memory card after PowerON.

The blinking of the SD LED of the CPU marks the active transfer. Please regard that your user memory serves for enough space for your user program, otherwise your user program is not completely loaded and the SF LED gets on.

TIA Portal - Work environment > Work environment of the TIA Portal

### 9 Configuration with TIA Portal

#### 9.1 TIA Portal - Work environment

#### 9.1.1 General

#### General

In this chapter the project engineering of the VIPA CPU in the Siemens TIA Portal is shown. Here only the basic usage of the Siemens TIA Portal together with a VIPA CPU is shown. Please note that software changes can not always be considered and it may thus be deviations to the description. TIA means Totally integrated Automation from Siemens. Here your VIPA PLCs may be configured and linked. For diagnostics online tools are available.

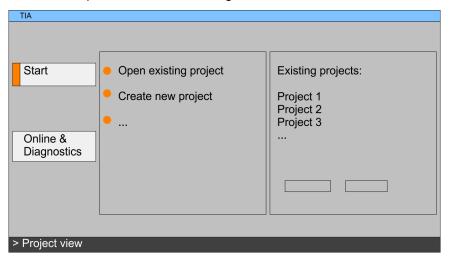


Information about the Siemens TIA Portal can be found in the online help respectively in the according online documentation.

#### Starting the TIA Portal

To start the Siemens TIA Portal with Windows select 'Start → Programs → Siemens Automation → TIA ...'

Then the TIA Portal opens with the last settings used.



#### **Exiting the TIA Portal**

With the menu 'Project Description Exit' in the 'Project view' you may exit the TIA Portal. Here there is the possibility to save changes of your project before.

#### 9.1.2 Work environment of the TIA Portal

Basically, the TIA Portal has the following 2 views. With the button on the left below you can switch between these views:

#### Portal view

The 'Portal view' provides a "task oriented" view of the tools for processing your project. Here you have direct access to the tools for a task. If necessary, a change to the Project view takes place automatically for the selected task.

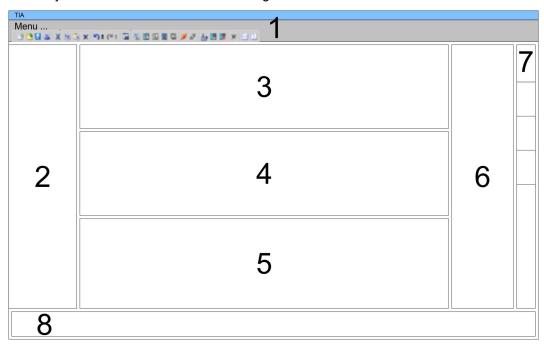
#### **Project view**

The 'Project view' is a "structured" view to all constituent parts of your project.

TIA Portal - Hardware configuration - CPU

#### Areas of the Project view

The Project view is divided into the following areas:



- 1 Menu bar with toolbars
- 2 Project tree with Details view
- 3 Project area
- 4 Device overview of the project respectively area for block programming
- 5 Properties dialog of a device (parameter) respectively information area
- 6 Hardware catalog and tools
- 7 "Task-Cards" to select hardware catalog, tasks and libraries
- 8 Jump to Portal or Project view

#### 9.2 TIA Portal - Hardware configuration - CPU

#### Overview

The hardware configuration of the CPU and its plugged modules happens in the Siemens TIA Portal by means of a virtual PROFINET IO device. For the PROFINET interface is standardized software sided, the functionality is guaranteed by including a GSDML file into the Siemens TIA Portal.

The hardware configuration of the CPU is divided into the following parts:

- Installation GSDML SLIO CPU PROFINET
- Configuration Siemens CPU
- Connection SLIO CPU as PROFINET IO device

## Installation GSDML SLIO CPU for PROFINET

The installation of the PROFINET IO devices *'VIPA SLIO CPU'* happens in the hardware catalog with the following approach:

- **1.** Go to the service area of www.vipa.com.
- 2. Load from the download area at 'PROFINET files' the file System SLIO Vxxx.zip.
- 3. Extract the file into your working directory.
- 4. Start the Siemens TIA Portal.
- 5. Close all the projects.
- **6.** ▶ Switch to the *Project view*.
- 7. ▶ Select 'Options → Install general station description file (GSD)'.

TIA Portal - Hardware configuration - CPU

- 8. Navigate to your working directory and install the according GSDML file.
  - After the installation the hardware catalog is refreshed and the Siemens TIA Portal is finished.

After restarting the Siemens TIA Portal the according PROFINET IO device can be found at *Other field devices > PROFINET > IO > VIPA GmbH > VIPA SLIO System*.

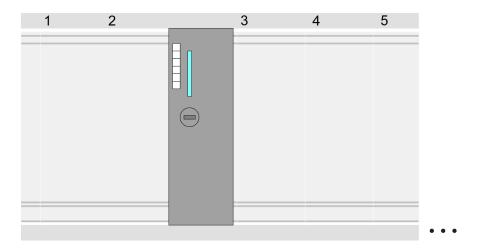


Thus, the VIPA components can be displayed, you have to deactivate the "Filter" of the hardware catalog.

## **Configuration Siemens CPU**

In the Siemens TIA Portal, the CPU from VIPA is to be configured as CPU 315-2 PN/DP ( $6ES7\ 315-2EH14\ V3.2$ ) from Siemens.

- 1. Start the Siemens TIA Portal.
- 2. Create a new project in the Portal view with 'Create new project'.
- **3.** ▶ Switch to the *Project view*.
- **4.** Click in the *Project tree* at 'Add new device'.
- 5. Select the following CPU in the input dialog: SIMATIC S7-300 > CPU 315-2 PN/DP (6ES7 315-2EH14 V3.2)
  - ⇒ The CPU is inserted with a profile rail.



### **Device overview**

Module	•••	Slot	 Туре	
PLC		2	CPU 315-2 PN/DP	
MPI/DP interface		2 X1	MPI/DP interface	
PROFINET inter- face		2 X2	PROFINET interface	

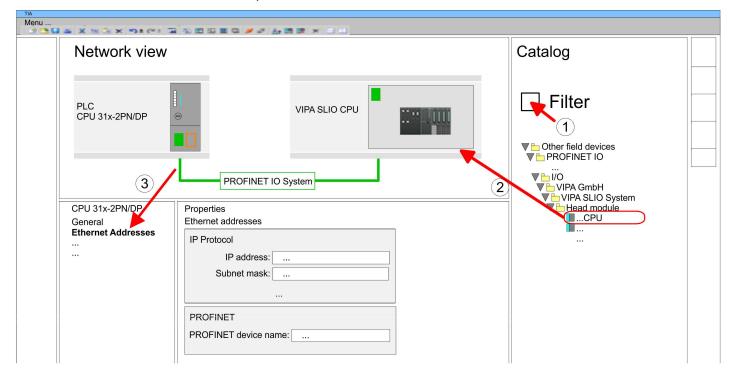
TIA Portal - Hardware configuration - CPU

## Setting standard CPU parameters

Since the CPU from VIPA is configured as Siemens CPU, so the setting of the non-VIPA specific parameters takes place via the Siemens CPU. For parametrization click in the *Project area* respectively in the *Device overview* at the CPU part. Then the parameters of the CPU part are shown in the *Properties dialog*. Here you can make your parameter settings. § Chapter 4.7 'Setting standard CPU parameters' on page 60

## Connection SLIO CPU as PROFINET IO device

- **1.** Switch in the *Project area* to 'Network view'.
- 2. After installing the GSDML the IO device for the SLIO CPU may be found in the hardware catalog at *Other field devices* > *PROFINET* > *IO* > *VIPA GmbH* > *VIPA SLIO System*. Connect the slave system to the CPU by dragging&dropping it from the hardware catalog to the *Network view* and connecting it via PROFINET to the CPU.
- 3. Click in the *Network view* at the PROFINET part of the Siemens CPU and enter a valid IP address data in *'Properties'* at *'Ethernet address'* in the area *'IP protocol'*.
- **4.** Enter at 'PROFINET' a 'PROFINET device name'. The device name must be unique at the Ethernet subnet.



- 5. Select in the *Network view* the IO device 'VIPA SLIO CPU...' and switch to the Device overview.
  - ⇒ In the *Device overview* of the PROFINET IO device *'VIPA SLIO CPU'* the CPU is already placed at slot 0. From slot 1 you can place your system SLIO modules.

## Setting VIPA specific CPU parameters

For parametrization click at the CPU at slot 0 in the *Device overview* of the PROFINET IO device 'VIPA SLIO CPU'. Then the parameters of the CPU part are shown in the *Properties dialog*. Here you can make your parameter settings. *Schapter 4.8* 'Setting VIPA specific CPU parameters' on page 64

TIA Portal - Hardware configuration - Ethernet PG/OP channel

### 9.3 TIA Portal - Hardware configuration - Ethernet PG/OP channel

#### Overview

The CPU has an integrated Ethernet PG/OP channel. This channel allows you to program and remote control your CPU.

- The Ethernet PG/OP channel (X1/X4) is designed as switch. This enables PG/OP communication via the connections X1 and X4.
- The Ethernet PG/OP channel also gives you access to the internal web page that contains information about firmware version, connected I/O devices, current cycle times etc.
- At the first commissioning respectively after a factory reset the Ethernet PG/OP channel has no IP address.
- For online access to the CPU via the Ethernet PG/OP channel, valid IP address parameters have to be assigned to this. This is called "initialization".
- This can be done with the Siemens TIA Portal.

# Assembly and commissioning

- 1. Install your System SLIO with your CPU.
- **2.** Wire the system by connecting cables for voltage supply and signals.
- **3.** Connect the one of the Ethernet jacks (X1, X4) of the Ethernet PG/OP channel to Ethernet.
- 4. Switch on the power supply.
  - After a short boot time the CP is ready for communication. He possibly has no IP address data and requires an initialization.

## "Initialization" via Online functions

X4 PG/OP X1 PG/OP



The initialization via the Online functions takes place with the following proceeding:

Determine the current Ethernet (MAC) address of your Ethernet PG/OP channel. This can be found at the front of the CPU labelled as "MAC PG/OP: ...".



MAC PG/OP: 00-20-D5-77-05-10

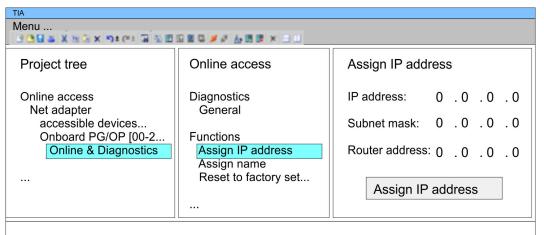
## Assign IP address parameters

You get valid IP address parameters from your system administrator. The assignment of the IP address data happens online in the Siemens TIA Portal with the following proceeding:

- 1. Start the Siemens TIA Portal.
- 2. Switch to the 'Project view'.
- **3.** Click in the *'Project tree'* at *'Online access'* and choose here by a doubleclick your network card, which is connected to the Ethernet PG/OP channel.
- **4.** To get the stations and their MAC address, use the 'Accessible device'. This can be found at the front of the CPU labelled as "MAC PG/OP: ...".
- 5. Choose from the list the module with the known MAC address (Onboard PG/OP [MAC address]) and open with "Online & Diagnostics" the diagnostics dialog in the Project area.
- **6.** Navigate to *Functions* > *Assign IP address*. Type in the IP configuration like IP address, subnet mask and gateway.

TIA Portal - Hardware configuration - Ethernet PG/OP channel

- 7. Confirm with [Assign IP configuration].
  - ⇒ Directly after the assignment the Ethernet PG/OP channel is online reachable using the set IP address data. The value remains as long as it is reassigned, it is overwritten by a hardware configuration or an factory reset is executed.

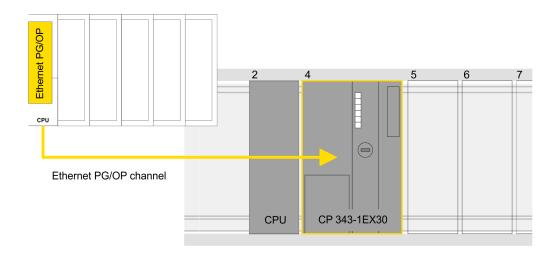




Due to the system you may get a message that the IP address could not be assigned. This message can be ignored.

# Take IP address parameters in project

- 1. Open your project.
- If not already done, configure in the 'Device configuration' a Siemens CPU 315-2 PN/DP (6ES7 315-2EH14 V3.2).
- 3. As Ethernet PG/OP channel place at slot 4 the Siemens CP 343-1 (6GK7 343-1EX30 0XE0 V3.0).
- Open the "Property" dialog by clicking on the CP 343-1EX30 and enter for the CP at "Properties" at "Ethernet address" the IP address data, which you have assigned before.
- **5.** Transfer your project.



TIA Portal - Hardware configuration - I/O modules

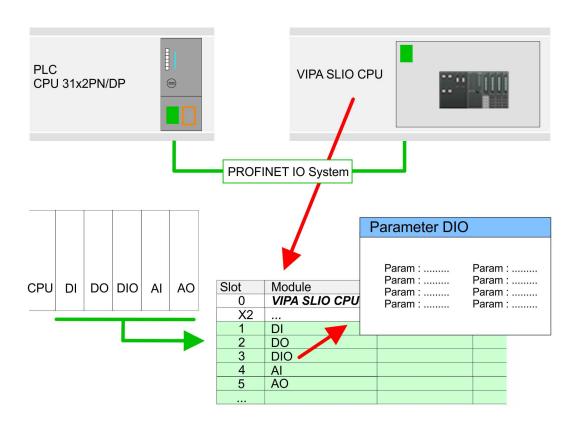
#### **Device overview**

Module	 Slot	 Туре	
PLC	2	CPU 315-2 PN/DP	
MPI/DP interface	2 X1	MPI/DP interface	
PROFINET interface	2 X2	PROFINET interface	
CP 343-1	4	CP 343-1	

### 9.4 TIA Portal - Hardware configuration - I/O modules

## Hardware configuration of the modules

Starting with slot 1 place in the *Device overview* of the PROFINET IO device *'VIPA SLIO CPU'* your System SLIO modules in the plugged sequence. For this drag from the hardware catalog the corresponding module to the corresponding position in the *Device overview*.



#### **Parametrization**

To provide specific addressing of the installed peripheral modules, certain addresses must be allocated in the CPU. For parametrization click in the *Device overview* at the module you want to parametrize. Then the parameters of the module are shown in the *Properties* dialog. Here you can make your parameter settings.

TIA Portal - Project transfer

### 9.5 TIA Portal - VIPA-Include library

#### Overview

- The VIPA specific blocks can be found in the "Service" area of www.vipa.com as library download file at *Downloads* > *VIPA LIB*.
- The library is available as packed zip file for the corresponding TIA Portal version.
- As soon as you want to use VIPA specific blocks you have to import them into your project.

Execute the following steps:

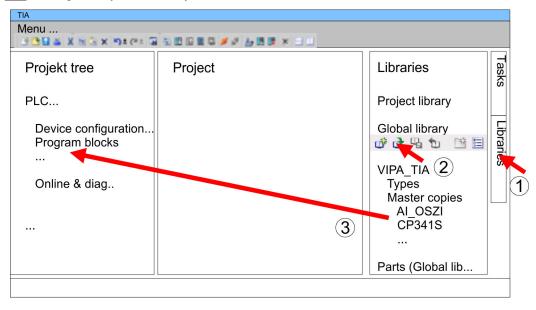
- Load an unzip the file ...TIA\_Vxx.zip (note TIA Portal version)
- Open library and transfer blocks into the project

#### Unzip ...TIA\_Vxx.zip

Start your un-zip application with a double click on the file TIA\_Vxx.zip and copy all the files and folders in a work directory for the Siemens TIA Portal.

# Open library and transfer blocks into the project

- **1.** Start the Siemens TIA Portal with your project.
- 2. Switch to the *Project view*.
- 3. Choose "Libraries" from the task cards on the right side.
- 4. Click at "Global libraries".
- 5. Click at "Open global libraries".
- **6.** Navigate to your directory and load the file ...TIA.alxx.



**7.** Copy the necessary blocks from the library into the "Program blocks" of the *Project tree* of your project. Now you have access to the VIPA specific blocks via your user application.

### 9.6 TIA Portal - Project transfer

#### Overview

There are the following possibilities for project transfer into the CPU:

- Transfer via MPI
- Transfer via Ethernet
- Transfer via memory card

TIA Portal - Project transfer > Transfer via Ethernet

#### 9.6.1 Transfer via MPI

#### Transfer via MPI

Currently the VIPA programming cables for transfer via MPI are not supported. This is only possible with the programming cable from Siemens.

- **1.** Establish a connection to the CPU via MPI with an appropriate programming cable. Information may be found in the corresponding documentation of the programming cable.
- 2. Switch-ON the power supply of your CPU and start the Siemens TIA Portal with your project.
- Select in the Project tree your CPU and choose 'Context menu
   → Download to device → Hardware configuration' to transfer the hardware configuration.
- **4.** ► To transfer the PLC program choose 'Context menu → Download to device → Software'. Due to the system you have to transfer hardware configuration and PLC program separately.

#### 9.6.2 Transfer via Ethernet

For transfer via Ethernet the CPU has the following interface:

X1/X4: Ethernet PG/OP channel

#### Initialization

So that you may the according Ethernet interface, you have to assign IP address parameters by means of the "initialization". 

Chapter 9.3 'TIA Portal - Hardware configuration - Ethernet PG/OP channel' on page 142

Please consider to use the same IP address data in your project for the CP 343-1.

#### Transfer

- **1.** For the transfer, connect, if not already done, the appropriate Ethernet jack to your Ethernet.
- 2. Deen your project with the Siemens TIA Portal.
- **3.** Click in the *Project tree* at *Online access* and choose here by a double-click your network card, which is connected to the Ethernet PG/OP interface.
- 4. Select in the *Project tree* your CPU and click at [Go online].
- 5. Set the access path by selecting "PN/IE" as type of interface, your network card and the according subnet. Then a net scan is established and the corresponding station is listed.
- **6.** Establish with [Connect] a connection.
- 7. ▶ Click to 'Online → Download to device'.
  - ⇒ The according block is compiled and by a request transferred to the target device. Provided that no new hardware configuration is transferred to the CPU, the entered Ethernet connection is permanently stored in the project as transfer channel.

TIA Portal - Project transfer > Transfer via memory card

### 9.6.3 Transfer via memory card

#### **Proceeding**

The memory card serves as external storage medium. There may be stored several projects and sub-directories on a memory card. Please regard that your current project is stored in the root directory and has one of the following file names:

- S7PROG.WLD
- AUTOLOAD.WLD
- 1. Start the Siemens TIA Portal with your project.
- 2. ▶ Create a wld file with 'Project → Memory card file → New'.
  - ⇒ The wld file is shown in the *Project tree* at "SIMATIC Card Reader" as "Memory card file".
- **3.** Copy the blocks from the *Program blocks* to the wld file. Here the hardware configuration data are automatically copied to the wld file as "System data".
- **4.** Copy the wld file at a suited memory card. Plug this into your CPU and start it again.
  - ⇒ The transfer of the application program from the memory card into the CPU takes place depending on the file name after an overall reset or PowerON.

S7PROG.WLD is read from the memory card after overall reset.

AUTOLOAD.WLD is read from the memory card after PowerON.

The blinking of the SD LED of the CPU marks the active transfer. Please regard that your user memory serves for enough space for your user program, otherwise your user program is not completely loaded and the SF LED gets on.

Appendix VIPA System SLIO

**Appendix** 

VIPA System SLIO Appendix

## Content

- A System specific event IDs
- B Integrated blocks

# A System specific event IDs

**Event IDs** 

♦ Chapter 4.19 'Diagnostic entries' on page 86

Event ID	Description
0x115C	Vendor-specific interrupt (OB 57) at EtherCAT
	OB: OB number
	ZInfo1: Logical address of the slave that triggered the interrupt
	ZInfo2: Interrupt type
	0x00: Reserved
	0x01: Diagnostic interrupt (incoming)
	0x02: Hardware interrupt
	0x03: Pull interrupt
	0x04: Plug interrupt
	0x05: Status interrupt
	0x06: Update interrupt
	0x07: Redundancy interrupt
	0x08: Controlled by the supervisor
	0x09: Enabled
	0x0A: Wrong sub module plugged
	0x0B: Restoration of the sub module
	0x0C: Diagnostic interrupt (outgoing)
	0x0D: Cross traffic connection message
	0x0E: Neighbourhood change message
	0x0F: Synchronisation message (bus)
	0x10: Synchronisation message (device)
	0x11: Network component message
	0x12: Clock synchronisation message (bus)
	0x1F: Pull interrupt module
	ZInfo3: CoE error code
0xE003	Error on accessing the periphery
	ZInfo1 : Transfer type
	ZInfo2 : Periphery address
	ZInfo3 : Slot
0xE004	Multiple configuration of a periphery address
	ZInfo1 : Periphery address
	ZInfo2 : Slot
0xE005	Internal error - Please contact the hotline!
0xE007	Configured in-/output bytes do not fit into periphery area

Event ID	Description
0xE009	Error on accessing the standard backplane bus
0xE010	There is a undefined module at the backplane bus
	ZInfo2 : Slot
	ZInfo3 : Type ID
0xE011	Master project engineering at slave CPU not possible or wrong slave configuration
0xE012	Error at parametrization
0xE013	Error at shift register access to standard bus digital modules
0xE014	Error at Check_Sys
0xE015	Error at access to the master
	ZInfo2 : Slot of the master
	ZInfo2 : Page frame master
0xE016	Maximum block size at master transfer exceeded
	ZInfo1 : Periphery address
	ZInfo2 : Slot
0xE017	Error at access to integrated slave
0xE018	Error at mapping of the master periphery
0xE019	Error at standard back plane bus system recognition
0xE01A	Error at recognition of the operating mode (8 / 9 bit)
0xE01B	Error - maximum number of plug-in modules exceeded
0xE020	Error - Interrupt information undefined
	ZInfo2 : Slot
	ZInfo3 : Not relevant to the user
	DatID : Interrupt type
0xE030	Error of the standard bus
0xE033	Internal error - Please contact the hotline!
0xE0B0	SPEED7 is not stoppable (e.g. undefined BCD value at timer)
	ZInfo1 : Not relevant to the user
	ZInfo2 : Not relevant to the user
	ZInfo3 : Not relevant to the user
	DatID : Not relevant to the user
0xE0C0	Not enough space in work memory for storing code block (block size exceeded)
0xE0CB	Error at SSL access
	ZInfo1 : Error
	4: SSL wrong
	5: Sub-SSL wrong
	6: Index wrong
	ZInfo2 : SSL ID
	ZInfo3 : Index

Event ID	Description
0xE0CC	Communication errors
	ZInfo1 : Error code
	1: Wrong priority
	2: Buffer overflow
	3: Telegram format error
	4: Wrong SSL request (SSL ID not valid)
	5: Wrong SSL request (SSL sub ID invalid)
	6: Wrong SSL request (SSL-Index not valid)
	7: Wrong value
	8: Wrong return value
	9: Wrong SAP
	10: Wrong connection type
	11: Wrong sequence number
	12: Faulty block number in the telegram
	13: Faulty block type in the telegram
	14: Inactive function
	15: Wrong size in the telegram
	20: Error in writing on MMC
	90: Faulty buffer size
	98: Unknown error
	99: Internal error
0xE0CD	Error at DP-V1 job management
	ZInfo1 : Not relevant to the user
	ZInfo2 : Not relevant to the user
	ZInfo3 : Not relevant to the user
	DatID : Not relevant to the user
0xE0CE	Error: Timeout at sending of the i-slave diagnostics
0xE100	Memory card access error
0xE101	Memory card error file system
0xE102	Memory card error FAT
0xE104	Memory card error at saving
	ZInfo3 : Not relevant to the user
0xE200	Memory card writing finished (Copy Ram2Rom)
	PK : Not relevant to the user
	OB : Not relevant to the user
0xE210	Memory card reading finished (reload after overall reset)
	ZInfo1 : Not relevant to the user
	PK : Not relevant to the user

OB : Not relevant to the user	Event ID	Description
Zinfo1 : Block type		OB : Not relevant to the user
0x38: OB 0x41: DB 0x42: SDB 0x43: FC 0x44: SFC 0x44: SFB 0x66: VFB 0x66: VFB 0x65: VFB 0x62: VSDB 0x62: VSDB 0x64: VSFC 0x66: VSFB ZInfo 2: Block number ZInfo 3: Block length  0x82: VSDB 0x84: VSFC 0x86: VSFB 0x84: VSFC 0x86: VSFB ZInfo 2: Block number ZInfo 3: Block length  0x82: VSDB 0x84: VSFC 0x86: VSFB 0x84: VSFC 0x86: VSFB ZInfo 3: Block length  0x82: VSBB 0x84: VSFC 0x85: VSBB 0x84: VSFC 0x85: VSBB 0x84: VSFC 0x85: VSBB 0x86: VSBB	0xE21E	Memory card reading: Error at reload (after overall reset), error in block header
0x41: DB 0x42: SDB 0x43: FC 0x44: SFC 0x44: SFC 0x45: FB 0x66: VDB 0x66: VDB 0x62: VSDB 0x62: VSDB 0x62: VSDB 0x64: VSFC 0x64: VSFC 0x68: VSFB ZInfo2: Block number ZInfo3: Block length OB: Not relevant to the user 0x521F  Memory card reading: Error at reload (after overall reset), checksum error at reading PK: Not relevant to the user ZInfo2: Bstryp 0x38: OB 0x41: DB 0x42: SDB 0x43: FC 0x44: SFC 0x44: SFC 0x44: SFC 0x45: FB 0x66: VFB 0x66: VFB		ZInfo1 : Block type
0x42: SDB 0x43: FC 0x44: SFC 0x45: FB 0x46: SFB 0x6F: VOB 0x65: VFB 0x63: VFC 0x61: VDB 0x62: VSDB 0x62: VSDB 0x64: VSFC 0x66: VSFB ZInfo2: Block number ZInfo3: Block length 0xE21E Memory card reading: Error at reload (after overall reset), file "Protect.wid" too big 0B: Not relevant to the user 0xE21F Memory card reading: Error at reload (after overall reset), checksum error at reading PK: Not relevant to the user ZInfo1: Not relevant to the user ZInfo2: BSTyp 0x38: OB 0x41: DB 0x42: SDB 0x41: DB 0x42: SDB 0x43: FC 0x44: SFC 0x45: FB 0x66: VFB 0x66: VFB 0x65: VFB 0x65: VFB 0x65: VFB 0x65: VFB 0x65: VFB		0x38: OB
0x43: FC 0x44: SFC 0x45: FB 0x46: SFB 0x66: VFB 0x65: VFB 0x65: VFB 0x63: VFC 0x61: VDB 0x62: VSDB 0x62: VSDB 0x64: VSFC 0x66: VSFB ZInfo2 : Block number ZInfo3 : Block length 0xE21E Memory card reading: Error at reload (after overall reset), file "Protect.wild" too big 0B : Not relevant to the user 0XE21F Memory card reading: Error at reload (after overall reset), checksum error at reading PK : Not relevant to the user 0B : Not relevant to the user ZInfo1 : Not relevant to the user ZInfo2 : BstTyp 0x38: OB 0x41: DB 0x42: SDB 0x43: FC 0x44: SFC 0x46: SFB 0x66: VFB 0x66: VFB 0x66: VFB		0x41: DB
0x44: SFC 0x45: FB 0x46: SFB 0x65: VOB 0x65: VFB 0x63: VFC 0x61: VDB 0x62: VSDB 0x62: VSDB 0x64: VSFC 0x66: VSFB ZInfo2: Block number ZInfo3: Block length 0B: Not relevant to the user 0xE21F  Memory card reading: Error at reload (after overall reset), file "Protect.wid" too big 0xE21F  Memory card reading: Error at reload (after overall reset), checksum error at reading PK: Not relevant to the user 0xE21F  OxE21F  Allofo2: BstTyp 0x38: OB 0x41: DB 0x42: SDB 0x44: SFC 0x44: SFC 0x44: SFC 0x44: SFB 0x66: VVB 0x65: VVB 0x65: VVB 0x65: VFB 0x66: VFB		0x42: SDB
0x45: FB 0x46: SFB 0x6F: VOB 0x65: VFB 0x63: VFC 0x61: VDB 0x62: VSDB 0x62: VSDB 0x64: VSFC 0x66: VSFB ZInfo2: Block number ZInfo3: Block length 0xE21E Memory card reading: Error at reload (after overall reset), file "Protect.wid" too big 0B: Not relevant to the user 0xE21F Memory card reading: Error at reload (after overall reset), checksum error at reading PK: Not relevant to the user 0xE21F OxE21F OxE31F OxE3		0x43: FC
0x46: SFB 0x6F: VOB 0x65: VFB 0x63: VFC 0x61: VDB 0x62: VSDB 0x64: VSFC 0x66: VSFB 2Info2 : Block number ZInfo3 : Block length  0xE21E  Memory card reading: Error at reload (after overall reset), file "Protect.wid" too big 0B : Not relevant to the user  0xE21F  Memory card reading: Error at reload (after overall reset), checksum error at reading PK : Not relevant to the user  0B : Not relevant to the user ZInfo1 : Not relevant to the user ZInfo2 : BisTyp 0x38: OB 0x41: DB 0x42: SDB 0x43: FC 0x44: SFC 0x46: SFB 0x66: VFB 0x65: VFB 0x65: VFB 0x65: VFB 0x65: VFB		0x44: SFC
0x65: VFB 0x65: VFB 0x63: VFC 0x61: VDB 0x62: VSDB 0x64: VSFC 0x66: VSFB ZInfo2: Block number ZInfo3: Block length 0x : Not relevant to the user 0x : Not relevant to the user 0x : Not relevant to the user 2x : Not relevant to the user 0x : Not relevant to the user 2x : Not relevant to the user 2x : Sob : Not relevant to the user 2x : Sob : Not relevant to the user 2x : Sob : Not relevant to the user 2x : Sob : Not relevant to the user 2x : Sob : Not : Not : Sob : Not :		0x45: FB
0x65: VFB 0x63: VFC 0x61: VDB 0x62: VSDB 0x62: VSDB 0x64: VSFC 0x66: VSFB ZInfo2 : Block number ZInfo3 : Block length  0xE21E Memory card reading: Error at reload (after overall reset), file "Protect.wid" too big 0B : Not relevant to the user 0xE21F Memory card reading: Error at reload (after overall reset), checksum error at reading PK : Not relevant to the user 0B : Not relevant to the user ZInfo1 : Not relevant to the user ZInfo2 : BstTyp 0x38: OB 0x41: DB 0x42: SDB 0x42: SDB 0x43: FC 0x44: SFC 0x45: FB 0x46: SFB 0x66: VFB 0x65: VFB 0x65: VFB		0x46: SFB
0x63: VFC   0x61: VDB   0x62: VSDB   0x64: VSFC   0x66: VSFB   ZInfo2 : Block number   ZInfo3 : Block length   0xE21E   Memory card reading: Error at reload (after overall reset), file "Protect.wid" too big   OB : Not relevant to the user   0xE21F   Memory card reading: Error at reload (after overall reset), checksum error at reading   PK : Not relevant to the user   OB : Not relevant to the user   ZInfo1 : Not relevant to the user   ZInfo2 : BstTyp   0x38: OB   0x41: DB   0x42: SDB   0x43: FC   0x44: SFC   0x45: FB   0x46: SFB   0x66: VFB   0x65: VFB   0x65: VFB   0x65: VFB   0x65: VFB   0x65: VFC		0x6F: VOB
0x61: VDB		0x65: VFB
0x62: VSDB         0x64: VSFC         0x66: VSFB         ZInfo2 : Block number         ZInfo3 : Block length         0xE21E       Memory card reading: Error at reload (after overall reset), file "Protect.wld" too big         0x E21F       Memory card reading: Error at reload (after overall reset), checksum error at reading         PK : Not relevant to the user         ZInfo1 : Not relevant to the user         ZInfo2 : BstTyp         0x38: OB         0x41: DB         0x42: SDB         0x43: FC         0x44: SFC         0x45: FB         0x66: VFB         0x65: VFB         0x65: VFB		0x63: VFC
0x64: VSFC         0x66: VSFB         ZInfo2 : Block number         ZInfo3 : Block length         0xE21E       Memory card reading: Error at reload (after overall reset), file "Protect.wld" too big         0x E21F       Memory card reading: Error at reload (after overall reset), checksum error at reading         PK : Not relevant to the user         2Info1 : Not relevant to the user         ZInfo2 : BstTyp         0x38: OB         0x41: DB         0x42: SDB         0x43: FC         0x44: SFC         0x45: FB         0x66: SFB         0x65: VFB         0x65: VFB         0x65: VFC		0x61: VDB
0x66: VSFB     ZInfo2 : Block number     ZInfo3 : Block length     OxE21E   Memory card reading: Error at reload (after overall reset), file "Protect.wld" too big     OB : Not relevant to the user     OxE21F   Memory card reading: Error at reload (after overall reset), checksum error at reading     PK : Not relevant to the user     OB : Not relevant to the user     ZInfo1 : Not relevant to the user     ZInfo2 : BstTyp     0x38: OB     0x41: DB     0x42: SDB     0x42: SDB     0x43: FC     0x44: SFC     0x45: FB     0x66: SFB     0x67: VOB     0x65: VFB     0x63: VFC		0x62: VSDB
ZInfo2 : Block number ZInfo3 : Block length   0xE21E  Memory card reading: Error at reload (after overall reset), file "Protect.wld" too big  OB : Not relevant to the user  0xE21F  Memory card reading: Error at reload (after overall reset), checksum error at reading  PK : Not relevant to the user  OB : Not relevant to the user  ZInfo1 : Not relevant to the user  ZInfo2 : BstTyp  0x38: OB  0x41: DB  0x42: SDB  0x43: FC  0x44: SFC  0x45: FB  0x65: VOB  0x65: VFB  0x65: VFB		0x64: VSFC
ZInfo3 : Block length  0xE21E  Memory card reading: Error at reload (after overall reset), file "Protect.wld" too big  OB : Not relevant to the user  0xE21F  Memory card reading: Error at reload (after overall reset), checksum error at reading  PK : Not relevant to the user  OB : Not relevant to the user  ZInfo1 : Not relevant to the user  ZInfo2 : BstTyp  0x38: OB  0x41: DB  0x42: SDB  0x42: SDB  0x43: FC  0x44: SFC  0x45: FB  0x66: VFB  0x65: VFB  0x63: VFC		0x66: VSFB
OxE21E  Memory card reading: Error at reload (after overall reset), file "Protect.wid" too big  OB: Not relevant to the user  Memory card reading: Error at reload (after overall reset), checksum error at reading  PK: Not relevant to the user  OB: Not relevant to the user  ZInfo1: Not relevant to the user  ZInfo2: BstTyp  0x38: OB  0x41: DB  0x42: SDB  0x42: SDB  0x43: FC  0x44: SFC  0x44: SFC  0x45: FB  0x66: VOB  0x65: VFB  0x65: VFB  0x63: VFC		ZInfo2 : Block number
OB: Not relevant to the user  Memory card reading: Error at reload (after overall reset), checksum error at reading PK: Not relevant to the user OB: Not relevant to the user ZInfo1: Not relevant to the user ZInfo2: BstTyp 0x38: OB 0x41: DB 0x42: SDB 0x42: SDB 0x43: FC 0x44: SFC 0x44: SFC 0x45: FB 0x65: VFB 0x65: VFB 0x65: VFB		ZInfo3 : Block length
Memory card reading: Error at reload (after overall reset), checksum error at reading PK : Not relevant to the user OB : Not relevant to the user ZInfo1 : Not relevant to the user ZInfo2 : BstTyp 0x38: OB 0x41: DB 0x42: SDB 0x43: FC 0x44: SFC 0x44: SFC 0x45: FB 0x65: VFB 0x65: VFB 0x63: VFC	0xE21E	Memory card reading: Error at reload (after overall reset), file "Protect.wld" too big
PK: Not relevant to the user  OB: Not relevant to the user  ZInfo1: Not relevant to the user  ZInfo2: BstTyp  0x38: OB  0x41: DB  0x42: SDB  0x42: SDB  0x43: FC  0x44: SFC  0x45: FB  0x65: VFB  0x65: VFB		OB : Not relevant to the user
OB: Not relevant to the user  ZInfo1: Not relevant to the user  ZInfo2: BstTyp  0x38: OB  0x41: DB  0x42: SDB  0x43: FC  0x44: SFC  0x44: SFC  0x45: FB  0x46: SFB  0x65: VFB  0x65: VFC	0xE21F	Memory card reading: Error at reload (after overall reset), checksum error at reading
ZInfo1: Not relevant to the user  ZInfo2: BstTyp  0x38: OB  0x41: DB  0x42: SDB  0x43: FC  0x44: SFC  0x45: FB  0x46: SFB  0x66: VFB  0x63: VFC		PK : Not relevant to the user
ZInfo2 : BstTyp  0x38: OB  0x41: DB  0x42: SDB  0x43: FC  0x44: SFC  0x44: SFC  0x45: FB  0x65: VFB  0x65: VFC		OB : Not relevant to the user
0x38: OB  0x41: DB  0x42: SDB  0x43: FC  0x44: SFC  0x45: FB  0x46: SFB  0x6F: VOB  0x65: VFB  0x63: VFC		ZInfo1 : Not relevant to the user
0x41: DB  0x42: SDB  0x43: FC  0x44: SFC  0x45: FB  0x46: SFB  0x65: VFB  0x63: VFC		ZInfo2 : BstTyp
0x42: SDB 0x43: FC 0x44: SFC 0x45: FB 0x46: SFB 0x6F: VOB 0x65: VFB		0x38: OB
0x44: SFC 0x44: SFB 0x46: SFB 0x6F: VOB 0x65: VFB		0x41: DB
0x44: SFC 0x45: FB 0x46: SFB 0x6F: VOB 0x65: VFB		0x42: SDB
0x45: FB 0x46: SFB 0x6F: VOB 0x65: VFB 0x63: VFC		0x43: FC
0x46: SFB 0x6F: VOB 0x65: VFB 0x63: VFC		0x44: SFC
0x6F: VOB 0x65: VFB 0x63: VFC		0x45: FB
0x65: VFB 0x63: VFC		0x46: SFB
0x63: VFC		0x6F: VOB
		0x65: VFB
0x61: VDB		0x63: VFC
		0x61: VDB
0x62: VSDB		0x62: VSDB

Event ID	Description
	0x64: VSFC
	0x66: VSFB
	ZInfo3 : BstNr
0xE300	Internal flash writing finished (Copy Ram2Rom)
0xE310	Internal flash writing finished (reload after battery failure)
0xE400	FSC card was plugged
	DatID : FeatureSet Trialtime in minutes
	ZInfo1 : Memory extension in kB
	ZInfo2 : FeatureSet PROFIBUS
	ZInfo2 : FeatureSet field bus
	ZInfo2 : FeatureSet motion
	ZInfo2 : Reserved
0xE401	FSC card was removed
	DatID : FeatureSet Trialtime in minutes
	ZInfo1 : Memory extension in kB
	ZInfo2 : FeatureSet PROFIBUS
	ZInfo2 : FeatureSet field bus
	ZInfo2 : FeatureSet motion
	ZInfo2 : Reserved
	ZInfo3 : Source of the FSC
	0: CPU
	1: Card
0xE402	A configured functionality is not activated
	ZInfo1 : FCS ErrorCode
	1: The PROFIBUS functionality is disabled The interface acts further as MPI interface
	2: The EtherCAT functionality is not enabled
	3: The number of configured axis is not enabled
0xE403	FSC can not be activated in this CPU
	ZInfo1 : Memory extension in kB
	ZInfo2 : FeatureSet PROFIBUS
	ZInfo2 : FeatureSet field bus
	ZInfo2 : FeatureSet motion
	ZInfo2 : Reserved
0xE404	FeatureSet deleted due to CRC error
	DatID : Not relevant to the user
0xE405	The trial time of a feature set or MMC has expired
	DatID : Not relevant to the user
0xE410	A CPU feature set was activated

Event ID	Description
	DatID : Not relevant to the user
0xE500	Memory management: Deleted block without corresponding entry in BstList
	ZInfo2 : Block type
	0x38: OB
	0x41: DB
	0x42: SDB
	0x43: FC
	0x44: SFC
	0x45: FB
	0x46: SFB
	0x6F: VOB
	0x65: VFB
	0x63: VFC
	0x61: VDB
	0x62: VSDB
	0x64: VSFC
	0x66: VSFB
	ZInfo3 : Block no.
0xE501	Parser error
	ZInfo3 : SDB number
	ZInfo1 : ErrorCode
	1: Parser error: SDB structure
	2: Parser error: SDB is not a valid SDB type.
	ZInfo2 : SDB type
0xE502	Invalid block type in protect.wld
	ZInfo2 : Block type
	0x38: OB
	0x41: DB
	0x42: SDB
	0x43: FC
	0x44: SFC
	0x45: FB
	0x46: SFB
	0x6F: VOB
	0x65: VFB
	0x63: VFC
	0x61: VDB
	0x62: VSDB

Event ID	Description
	0x64: VSFC
	0x66: VSFB
	ZInfo3 : Block number
0xE503	Inconsistency of code size and block size in work memory
	ZInfo1 : Code size
	ZInfo2 : Block size (high word)
	ZInfo3 : Block size (low word)
0xE504	Additional information for CRC error in work memory
	ZInfo2 : Block address (high word)
	ZInfo3 : Block address (low word)
0xE505	Internal error - Please contact the hotline!
0xE604	Multiple parametrization of a periphery address for Ethernet PG/OP channel
	ZInfo1 : Periphery address
	ZInfo3 : 0: Periphery address is input, 1: Periphery address is output
0xE605	Too many productive connections configured
	ZInfo1 : Slot of the interface
	ZInfo2 : Number configured connections
	ZInfo3 : Number of allowed connections
0xE610	Onboard PROFIBUS/MPI: Bus error fixed
	ZInfo1 : Interface
	ZInfo2 : Not relevant to the user
	ZInfo3 : Not relevant to the user
	PK : Not relevant to the user
	DatID : Not relevant to the user
0xE701	Internal error - Please contact the hotline!
0xE703	Internal error - Please contact the hotline!
0xE710	Onboard PROFIBUS/MPI: Bus error occurred
	ZInfo1 : Interface
	ZInfo2 : Not relevant to the user
	ZInfo3 : Not relevant to the user
	PK : Not relevant to the user
	DatID : Not relevant to the user
0xE720	Internal error - Please contact the hotline!
0xE721	Internal error - Please contact the hotline!
0xE722	Internal error - Please contact the hotline!
0xE723	Internal error - Please contact the hotline!
0xE780	Internal error - Please contact the hotline!
0xE801	CMD - Auto command: CMD_START recognized and successfully executed

Event ID	Description
0xE802	CMD - Auto command: CMD_End recognized and successfully executed
0xE803	CMD - Auto command: WAIT1SECOND recognized and successfully executed
0xE804	CMD - Auto command: WEBPAGE recognized and successfully executed
0xE805	CMD - Auto command: LOAD_PROJECT recognized and successfully executed
0xE806	CMD - Auto command: SAVE_PROJECT recognized and successfully executed
	ZInfo3 : Status
	0: Error
	1: OK
	0x8000: Wrong password
0xE807	CMD - Auto command: FACTORY_RESET recognized and successfully executed
0xE808	Internal error - Please contact the hotline!
0xE809	Internal error - Please contact the hotline!
0xE80A	Internal error - Please contact the hotline!
0xE80B	CMD - Auto command: DIAGBUF recognized and successfully executed
	ZInfo3 : Status
	0: OK
	0xFE81: File create error
	0xFEA1: File write error
	0xFEA2: Odd address when reading
0xE80C	Internal error - Please contact the hotline!
0xE80D	Internal error - Please contact the hotline!
0xE80E	CMD - Auto command: SET_NETWORK recognized and successfully executed
0xE80F	Internal error - Please contact the hotline!
0xE810	Internal error - Please contact the hotline!
0xE811	Internal error - Please contact the hotline!
0xE812	Internal error - Please contact the hotline!
0xE813	Internal error - Please contact the hotline!
0xE814	CMD - Auto command: SET_MPI_ADDRESS recognized
0xE816	CMD - Auto command: SAVE_PROJECT recognized but not executed, because the CPU memory is empty
0xE817	Internal error - Please contact the hotline!
0xE820	Internal message
0xE821	Internal message
0xE822	Internal message
0xE823	Internal message
0xE824	Internal message
0xE825	Internal message
0xE826	Internal message
0xE827	Internal message

Event ID	Description
0xE828	Internal message
0xE829	Internal message
0xE82A	CMD - Auto command: CPUTYPE_318 recognized and successfully executed
	ZInfo3 : Error code
	0: No Error
	1: Command not possible
	2: Error on storing the attribute
0xE82B	CMD - Auto command: CPUTYPE_ORIGINAL recognized and successfully executed
	ZInfo3 : Error code
	0: No Error
	1: Command not possible
	2: Error on storing the attribute
0xE8FB	CMD - Auto command: Error: Initialization of the Ethernet PG/OP channel by means of SET_NETWORK is faulty
0xE8FC	CMD - Auto command: Error: Some IP parameters missing in SET_NETWORK
0xE8FE	CMD - Auto command: Error: CMD_START missing
0xE8FF	CMD - Auto command: Error: Error while reading CMD file (memory card error)
0xE901	Check sum error
	ZInfo1 : Not relevant to the user
	ZInfo2 : Not relevant to the user
	DatID : Not relevant to the user
0xE902	Internal error - Please contact the hotline!
0xEA00	Internal error - Please contact the hotline!
0xEA01	Internal error - Please contact the hotline!
0xEA02	SBUS: Internal error (internal plugged sub module not recognized)
	ZInfo1 : Slot
	ZInfo2 : Type ID set
	ZInfo3 : Type ID
	PK : Not relevant to the user
	DatID : Not relevant to the user
0xEA03	SBUS: Communication error between CPU and IO controller
	ZInfo1 : Slot
	ZInfo2 : Status
	0: OK
	1: Error
	2: Empty
	3: Busy
	4: Timeout
	5: Internal blocking

Event ID	Description
	6: Too many frames
	7: Not connected
	8: Unknown
	PK : Not relevant to the user
	DatID : Not relevant to the user
	OB : Operation mode
	0: Configuration in operation mode RUN
	1: STOP (update)
	2: STOP (overall reset)
	3: STOP (own initialization)
	4: STOP (internal)
	5: Start-up (cold start)
	6: Start-up (cold restart/warm start)
	7: Start-up (restart)
	8: RUN
	9: RUN (redundant operation)
	10: HALT
	11: COUPLING
	12: UPDATING
	13: DEFECTIVE
	14: Troubleshooting
	15: Without power
	0xFD: Process image enabled in STOP
	0xFE: Watchdog
	0xFF: Not set
0xEA04	SBUS: Multiple configuration of a periphery address
	ZInfo1 : Periphery address
	ZInfo2 : Slot
	ZInfo3 : Data width
0xEA05	Internal error - Please contact the hotline!
0xEA07	Internal error - Please contact the hotline!
0xEA08	SBUS: Parametrized input data width unequal to plugged input data width
	ZInfo1 : Parametrized input data width
	ZInfo2 : Slot
	ZInfo3 : Input data width of the plugged module
0xEA09	SBUS: Parametrized output data width unequal to plugged output data width
	ZInfo1 : Parametrized output data width
	ZInfo2 : Slot

Event ID	Description
	ZInfo3 : Output data width of the plugged module
0xEA10	SBUS: Input periphery address outside the periphery area
	ZInfo1 : Periphery address
	ZInfo2 : Slot
	ZInfo3 : Data width
0xEA11	SBUS: Output periphery address outside the periphery area
	ZInfo1 : Periphery address
	ZInfo2 : Slot
	ZInfo3 : Data width
0xEA12	SBUS: Error at writing record set
	ZInfo1 : Slot
	ZInfo2 : Record set number
	ZInfo3 : Record set length
0xEA14	SBUS: Multiple parametrization of a periphery address (diagnostics address)
	ZInfo1 : Periphery address
	ZInfo2 : Slot
	ZInfo3 : Data width
0xEA15	Internal error - Please contact the hotline!
0xEA18	SBUS: Error at mapping of the master periphery
	ZInfo2 : Slot of the master
0xEA19	Internal error - Please contact the hotline!
0xEA1A	SBUS: Error at access to the FPGA address table
	ZInfo2 : HW slot
	ZInfo3 : Table
	0: Reading
	1: Writing
	PK : Not relevant to the user
	DatID : Not relevant to the user
0xEA20	Error - RS485 interface is not pre-set to PROFIBUS DP master bus a PROFIBUS DP master is configured
0xEA21	Error - Configuration RS485 interface X2/X3: PROFIBUS DP master is configured but missing.
	ZInfo2 : Interface X is faulty configured.
0xEA22	Error - RS485 interface X2 - Value exceeds the limits
	ZInfo2 : Project engineering for X2
0xEA23	Error - RS485 interface X3 - Value exceeds the limits
	ZInfo2 : Project engineering for X3
0xEA24	Error - Configuration RS485 interface X2/X3: Interface/protocol missing, default settings are used.
	ZInfo2 : Project engineering for X2
	ZInfo3 : Project engineering for X3

Event ID	Description
0xEA30	Internal error - Please contact the hotline!
0xEA40	Internal error - Please contact the hotline!
0xEA41	Internal error - Please contact the hotline!
0xEA50	PROFINET IO controller: Error in the configuration
	ZInfo1 : Rack/slot of the controller
	ZInfo2 : Device no.
	ZInfo3 : Slot at the device
	OB : Not relevant to the user
	PK : Not relevant to the user
	DatID : Not relevant to the user
0xEA51	PROFINET IO CONTROLLER: There is no PROFINET IO controller at the configured slot
	ZInfo1 : Rack/slot of the controller
	ZInfo2 : Recognized ID at the configured slot
	PK : Not relevant to the user
	DatID : Not relevant to the user
0xEA53	PROFINET IO CONTROLLER: PROFINET configuration: There are too many PROFINET IO devices configured
	ZInfo1 : Number of configured devices
	ZInfo2 : Slot
	ZInfo3 : Maximum possible number of devices
0xEA54	PROFINET IO controller: IO controller reports multiple parametrization of a periphery address
	ZInfo1 : Periphery address
	ZInfo2 : Slot
	ZInfo3 : Data width
	PK : Not relevant to the user
	DatID : Not relevant to the user
0xEA61	Internal error - Please contact the hotline!
0xEA62	Internal error - Please contact the hotline!
0xEA63	Internal error - Please contact the hotline!
0xEA64	PROFINET IO controller/EtherCAT-CP: Error in the configuration
	ZInfo1 : Too many devices
	ZInfo1 : Too many devices per second
	ZInfo1 : Too many input bytes per ms
	ZInfo1 : Too many output bytes per ms
	ZInfo1 : Too many input bytes per ms
	ZInfo1 : Too many output bytes per device
	ZInfo1 : Too many productive connections
	ZInfo1 : Too many input bytes in the process image
	ZInfo1 : Too many output bytes in the process image

Event ID	Description
	ZInfo1 : Configuration not available
	ZInfo1 : Configuration not valid
	ZInfo1 : Refresh time too short
	ZInfo1 : Cycle time too big
	ZInfo1 : Not valid device number
	ZInfo1 : CPU is configured as I device
	ZInfo1 : Use different method to obtain IP address Is not supported for the IP address of the controller
	ZInfo2 : Incompatible configuration (SDB version not supported)
	ZInfo2 : EtherCAT: EoE configured but not supported
	ZInfo2 : DC parameter not valid
0xEA65	Internal error - Please contact the hotline!
0xEA66	PROFINET error in communication stack
	PK : Rack/slot
	OB : StackError.Service
	DatID : StackError.DeviceRef
	ZInfo1 : StackError.Error.Code
	ZInfo2 : StackError.Error.Detail
	ZInfo3 : StackError.Error.AdditionalDetail
	ZInfo3 : StackError.Error.AreaCode
0xEA67	PROFINET IO controller: Error reading record set
	PK : Error type
	0: Record set error local
	1: Record set error stack
	2: Record set error station
	OB : Rack/slot of the controller
	DatID : Device
	ZInfo1 : Record set number
	ZInfo2 : Record set handle (caller)
	ZInfo3 : Internal error code from PN stack
0xEA68	PROFINET IO controller: Error at writing record set
	PK : Error type
	0: Record set error local
	1: Record set error stack
	2: Record set error station
	OB : Rack/slot of the controller
	DatID : Device
	ZInfo1 : Record set number
	ZInfo2 : Record set handle (caller)

Event ID	Description
	ZInfo3 : Internal error code from PN stack
0xEA69	Internal error - Please contact the hotline!
0xEA6A	PROFINET IO controller: Service error in communication stack
	PK : Rack/slot
	OB : Service ID
	ZInfo1 : ServiceError.Code
	ZInfo2 : ServiceError.Detail
	ZInfo3 : StackError.Error.AdditionalDetail
	ZInfo3 : ServiceError.AreaCode
0xEA6B	PROFINET IO controller: Faulty vendor ID
	ZInfo1 : Device ID
	ZInfo2 : Not relevant to the user
	ZInfo3 : Not relevant to the user
	OB : Operation mode
	0: Configuration in operation mode RUN
	1: STOP (update)
	2: STOP (overall reset)
	3: STOP (own initialization)
	4: STOP (internal)
	5: Start-up (cold start)
	6: Start-up (cold restart/warm start)
	7: Start-up (restart)
	8: RUN
	9: RUN (redundant operation)
	10: HALT
	11: COUPLING
	12: UPDATING
	13: DEFECTIVE
	14: Troubleshooting
	15: Without power
	0xFD: Process image enabled in STOP
	0xFE: Watchdog
	0xFF: Not set
	PK : Rack/slot
	DatID : Not relevant to the user
0xEA6C	PROFINET IO controller: Faulty device ID
	ZInfo1 : Device ID
	PK : Rack/slot

Event ID	Description
	OB : Operation mode
	0: Configuration in operation mode RUN
	1: STOP (update)
	2: STOP (overall reset)
	3: STOP (own initialization)
	4: STOP (internal)
	5: Start-up (cold start)
	6: Start-up (cold restart/warm start)
	7: Start-up (restart)
	8: RUN
	9: RUN (redundant operation)
	10: HALT
	11: COUPLING
	12: UPDATING
	13: DEFECTIVE
	14: Troubleshooting
	15: Without power
	0xFD: Process image enabled in STOP
	0xFE: Watchdog
	0xFF: Not set
0xEA6D	PROFINET IO controller: No empty Name
	ZInfo1 : Device ID
	ZInfo2 : Not relevant to the user
	ZInfo3 : Not relevant to the user
	OB : Operation mode
	0: Configuration in operation mode RUN
	1: STOP (update)
	2: STOP (overall reset)
	3: STOP (own initialization)
	4: STOP (internal)
	5: Start-up (cold start)
	6: Start-up (cold restart/warm start)
	7: Start-up (restart)
	8: RUN
	9: RUN (redundant operation)
	10: HALT
	11: COUPLING
	12: UPDATING

Event ID	Description
	13: DEFECTIVE
	14: Troubleshooting
	15: Without power
	0xFD: Process image enabled in STOP
	0xFE: Watchdog
	0xFF: Not set
	PK : Rack/slot
	DatID : Not relevant to the user
0xEA6E	PROFINET IO controller: Waiting for RPC answer
	ZInfo1 : Device ID
	ZInfo2 : Not relevant to the user
	ZInfo3 : Not relevant to the user
	OB : Operation mode
	0: Configuration in operation mode RUN
	1: STOP (update)
	2: STOP (overall reset)
	3: STOP (own initialization)
	4: STOP (internal)
	5: Start-up (cold start)
	6: Start-up (cold restart/warm start)
	7: Start-up (restart)
	8: RUN
	9: RUN (redundant operation)
	10: HALT
	11: COUPLING
	12: UPDATING
	13: DEFECTIVE
	14: Troubleshooting
	15: Without power
	0xFD: Process image enabled in STOP
	0xFE: Watchdog
	0xFF: Not set
	PK : Rack/slot
	DatID : Not relevant to the user
0xEA6F	PROFINET IO controller: PROFINET module deviation
	ZInfo1 : Device ID
	ZInfo2 : Not relevant to the user
	ZInfo3 : Not relevant to the user

Event ID	Description
	OB : Operation mode
	0: Configuration in operation mode RUN
	1: STOP (update)
	2: STOP (overall reset)
	3: STOP (own initialization)
	4: STOP (internal)
	5: Start-up (cold start)
	6: Start-up (cold restart/warm start)
	7: Start-up (restart)
	8: RUN
	9: RUN (redundant operation)
	10: HALT
	11: COUPLING
	12: UPDATING
	13: DEFECTIVE
	14: Troubleshooting
	15: Without power
	0xFD: Process image enabled in STOP
	0xFE: Watchdog
	0xFF: Not set
	PK : Rack/slot
	DatID : Not relevant to the user
0xEA70	PROFINET stack error in configuration
	ZInfo1 : UnsupportedApiError.slot
	ZInfo2 : UnsupportedApiError.subslot
	OB : UnsupportedApiError.api
	PK : Rack Slot No
	DatID : UnsupportedApiError.deviceID
0xEA71	Internal PROFINET error - Please contact the hotline!
0xEA81	Internal error - Please contact the hotline!
0xEA82	Internal error - Please contact the hotline!
0xEA83	Internal error - Please contact the hotline!
0xEA91	Internal error - Please contact the hotline!
0xEA92	Internal error - Please contact the hotline!
0xEA93	Internal error - Please contact the hotline!
0xEA97	Internal error - Please contact the hotline!
0xEA98	Timeout at waiting for reboot of a SBUS module (server)
	PK : Not relevant to the user

DatID: Not relevant to the user  ZInfo3: Slot  Error at file reading via SBUS  ZInfo3: Slot  PK: Not relevant to the user  DatID: Not relevant to the user  ZInfo2: File version of the SBUS module (if not equal to 0)  ZInfo1: File version at MMC/SD (if not equal 0)	Event ID	Description
OxEA99  Error at file reading via SBUS  ZInfo3 : Slot  PK : Not relevant to the user  DatID : Not relevant to the user  ZInfo2 : File version of the SBUS module (if not equal to 0)  ZInfo1 : File version at MMC/SD (if not equal 0)		DatID : Not relevant to the user
ZInfo3 : Slot  PK : Not relevant to the user  DatID : Not relevant to the user  ZInfo2 : File version of the SBUS module (if not equal to 0)  ZInfo1 : File version at MMC/SD (if not equal 0)		ZInfo3 : Slot
PK : Not relevant to the user  DatID : Not relevant to the user  ZInfo2 : File version of the SBUS module (if not equal to 0)  ZInfo1 : File version at MMC/SD (if not equal 0)	0xEA99	Error at file reading via SBUS
DatID : Not relevant to the user  ZInfo2 : File version of the SBUS module (if not equal to 0)  ZInfo1 : File version at MMC/SD (if not equal 0)		ZInfo3 : Slot
ZInfo2 : File version of the SBUS module (if not equal to 0) ZInfo1 : File version at MMC/SD (if not equal 0)		PK : Not relevant to the user
ZInfo1 : File version at MMC/SD (if not equal 0)		DatID : Not relevant to the user
		ZInfo2 : File version of the SBUS module (if not equal to 0)
0xEAA0 Internal error - Please contact the hotline!		ZInfo1 : File version at MMC/SD (if not equal 0)
The first of the f	0xEAA0	Internal error - Please contact the hotline!
0xEAB0 Link mode not valid	0xEAB0	Link mode not valid
ZInfo1 : Diagnostics address of the master		ZInfo1 : Diagnostics address of the master
ZInfo2 : Current connection mode		ZInfo2 : Current connection mode
0x01: 10Mbit half-duplex		0x01: 10Mbit half-duplex
0x02: 10Mbit full-duplex		0x02: 10Mbit full-duplex
0x03: 100Mbit half-duplex		0x03: 100Mbit half-duplex
0x04: 100Mbit full-duplex		0x04: 100Mbit full-duplex
0x05: Link mode undefined		0x05: Link mode undefined
0x06: Auto Negotiation		0x06: Auto Negotiation
OB : Current operation mode		OB : Current operation mode
0: Configuration in operation mode RUN		0: Configuration in operation mode RUN
1: STOP (update)		1: STOP (update)
2: STOP (overall reset)		2: STOP (overall reset)
3: STOP (own initialization)		3: STOP (own initialization)
4: STOP (internal)		4: STOP (internal)
5: Start-up (cold start)		5: Start-up (cold start)
6: Start-up (cold restart/warm start)		6: Start-up (cold restart/warm start)
7: Start-up (restart)		7: Start-up (restart)
8: RUN		8: RUN
9: RUN (redundant operation)		9: RUN (redundant operation)
10: HALT		10: HALT
11: COUPLING		11: COUPLING
12: UPDATING		12: UPDATING
13: DEFECTIVE		13: DEFECTIVE
14: Troubleshooting		14: Troubleshooting
15: Without power		15: Without power
0xFD: Process image enabled in STOP		0xFD: Process image enabled in STOP
0xFE: Watchdog		0xFE: Watchdog
0xFF: Not set		0xFF: Not set

Event ID	Description
0xEAC0	Internal error - Please contact the hotline!
0xEAD0	Error in configuration SyncUnit
0xEB02	Backplane bus: Present configuration does not match the actual configuration
	ZInfo1 : Bit mask slots 1-16
	ZInfo2 : Bit mask slots 17-32
	ZInfo3 : Bit mask slots 33-48
	DatID : Bit mask slots 49-64
0xEB03	System error: IO mapping
	ZInfo1 : Type of error
	0x01: SDB parser error
	0x02: Configured address already used
	0x03: Mapping error
	PK : Not relevant to the user
	DatID : Not relevant to the user
	ZInfo2 : Slot (0=not be determined)
0xEB05	System error: Bus structure for Isochron process image not suitable
	PK : Not relevant to the user
	DatID : Not relevant to the user
	ZInfo2 : Slot (0=not be determined)
0xEB10	System error: Bus error
	ZInfo1 : Type of error
	0x60: Bus enumeration error
	0x80: General error
	0x81: Queue execution error
	0x82: Error interrupt
	PK : Not relevant to the user
	DatID : Not relevant to the user
0xEB11	System error during bus initialization
	PK : Not relevant to the user
	DatID : Not relevant to the user
0xEB20	System error: Interrupt information undefined
0xEB21	System error: Accessing configuration data
	ZInfo2 : Not relevant to the user
	ZInfo3 : Not relevant to the user
	DatID : Not relevant to the user
0xEC03	EtherCAT: Error in configuration
	ZInfo1 : Error code
	1: Number of slaves is not supported.

	Description
	2: Master system ID not valid
	3: Slot not valid
	4: Master configuration not valid
	5: Master type not valid
	6: Slave diagnostic address invalid
	7: Slave address not valid
	8: Slave module IO configuration invalid.
	9: Logical address already in use.
	10: Internal error
	11: IO mapping error
	12: Error
	13: Error in initialising the EtherCAT stack (is entered by the CP)
	PK : Not relevant to the user
	DatID : Not relevant to the user
	ZInfo2 : Error code higher 2 bytes
	ZInfo3 : Error code lower 2 bytes
0xEC04	EtherCAT Multiple configuration of a periphery address
	ZInfo1 : Periphery address
	ZInfo2 : Slot
	PK : Not relevant to the user
	DatID : Not relevant to the user
0xEC05	EtherCAT: Check the set DC mode of the YASKAWA Sigma 5/7 drive
	PK : Not relevant to the user
	OB : Operation mode
	0: Configuration in operation mode RUN
	1: STOP (update)
	2: STOP (overall reset)
	3: STOP (own initialization)
	4: STOP (internal)
	5: Start-up (cold start)
	6: Start-up (cold restart/warm start)
	7: Start-up (restart)
	8: RUN
	9: RUN (redundant operation)
	10: HALT
	11: COUPLING
	12: UPDATING
	13: DEFECTIVE

ZInfo1 : Old status  0x00: Undefined/Unkown  0x01: INIT  0x02: PreOp  0x03: BootStrap  0x04: SafeOp  0x08: Op  ZInfo1 : New status  0x00: Undefined/Unkown  0x01: INIT  0x02: PreOp  0x03: BootStrap  0x04: SafeOp  0x08: Op  ZInfo2 : Diagnostics address of the station  ZInfo3 : Number of stations, which are not in the same state as the master  DatID : Input address	Event ID	Description
0xFD: Process image enabled in STOP  0xFE: Watchdog  0xFF: Not set  DatID : Not relevant to the user  ZInfo1 : Station address of the EtherCAT device  ZInfo2 : Errorcode  1: WARNING: For the drive the DC Beckhoff mode is recommended (DC reference clock is not in Beckhoff Mode)  2: NOTE: For the drive the DC Beckhoff mode is recommended (DC reference clock is not in Beckhoff Mode)  3: The station address could not be determined for checking (station address in Zinfo1 is accordingly 0)  4: The slave information could not be determined for checking (station address in Zinfo1 is accordingly 0)  5: The EtherCAT status of the drive could not be determined  6: Error when sending the SDO request (for further information, the (subsequent) event with the ID 0xED60 is to be analysed on the CP)  7: Drive returns error in the SDO response (for further information, the (subsequent) event with the ID 0xED60 is to be analysed on the CP)  8: SDO timeout, DC mode could not be determined (for further information, the (subsequent) event with the ID 0xED60 is to be analysed on the CP)  Zinfo3 : Not relevant to the user  0xEC10  EtherCAT Restoration bus with its slaves  Zinfo1 : Old status  0x00: Undefined/Unkown  0x01: INIT  0x02: PreOp  0x03: BootStrap  0x04: SafeOp  0x08: Op  Zinfo2 : Diagnostics address of the station  Zinfo3 : Number of stations, which are not in the same state as the master  DatiD : Input address		14: Troubleshooting
OxFE: Watchdog  OxFF: Not set  DaIID: Not relevant to the user  Zinfo1: Station address of the EtherCAT device  Zinfo2: Errorcode  1: WARNING: For the drive the DC Beckhoff mode is recommended (DC reference clock is not in Beckhoff Mode)  2: NOTE: For the drive the DC Beckhoff mode is recommended (DC reference clock is not in Beckhoff Mode)  3: The station address could not be determined for checking (station address in Zinfo1 is accordingly 0)  4: The slave information could not be determined for checking (station address in Zinfo1 is accordingly 0)  5: The EtherCAT status of the drive could not be determined  6: Error when sending the SDO request (for further information, the (subsequent) event with the ID OxED60 is to be analysed on the CP)  7: Drive returns error in the SDO response (for further information, the (subsequent) event with the ID OxED60 is to be analysed on the CP)  8: SDO timeout, DC mode could not be determined (for further information, the (subsequent) event with the ID 0xED60 is to be analysed on the CP)  ZInfo3: Not ineout, DC mode could not be determined (for further information, the (subsequent) event with the ID 0xED60 is to be analysed on the CP)  ZInfo3: Ox ineout, DC mode could not be determined (for further information, the (subsequent) event with the ID 0xED60 is to be analysed on the CP)  ZInfo3: Ox ineout, DC mode could not be determined (for further information, the (subsequent) event with the ID 0xED60 is to be analysed on the CP)  ZInfo3: Ox ineout, DC mode could not be determined (for further information, the (subsequent) event with the ID 0xED60 is to be analysed on the CP)  ZInfo3: Ox ineout, DC mode could not be determined (for further information, the (subsequent) event with the ID 0xED60 is to be analysed on the CP)  ZInfo3: Ox ineout, DC mode could not be determined (for further information, the (subsequent) event with the ID 0xED60 is to be analysed on the CP)  ZInfo3: Ox ineout, DC mode could not be determined (for further information, the (subsequent) event with the		15: Without power
OxFF: Not set  DatID: Not relevant to the user  Zinfo1: Station address of the EtherCAT device  Zinfo2: Errorcode  1: WARNING: For the drive the DC Beckhoff mode is recommended (DC reference clock is not in Beckhoff Mode)  2: NOTE: For the drive the DC Beckhoff mode is recommended (DC reference clock is not in Beckhoff Mode)  3: The station address could not be determined for checking (station address in Zinfo1 is accordingly 0)  4: The slave information could not be determined for checking (station address in Zinfo1 is accordingly 0)  5: The EtherCAT status of the drive could not be determined  6: Error when sending the SDO request (for further information, the (subsequent) event with the ID OxED60 is to be analysed on the CP)  7: Drive returns error in the SDO response (for further information, the (subsequent) event with the ID OxED60 is to be analysed on the CP)  8: SDO timeout, DC mode could not be determined (for further information, the (subsequent) event with the ID 0xED60 is to be analysed on the CP)  Zinfo3: Not relevant to the user  0xEC10  EtherCAT: Restoration bus with its slaves  Zinfo1: Old status  0x00: Undefined/Unkown  0x01: INIT  0x02: PreOp  0x03: BootStrap  0x04: SafeOp  0x08: Op  Zinfo1: New status  0x00: Undefined/Unkown  0x01: INIT  0x02: PreOp  0x03: BootStrap  0x04: SafeOp  0x08: Op  Zinfo2: Diagnostics address of the station  Zinfo3: Number of stations, which are not in the same state as the master  DatID: Input address		0xFD: Process image enabled in STOP
DatID: Not relevant to the user  Zinfo1: Station address of the EtherCAT device  Zinfo2: Errorcode  1: WARNING: For the drive the DC Beckhoff mode is recommended (DC reference clock is not in Beckhoff Mode)  2: NOTE: For the drive the DC Beckhoff mode is recommended (DC reference clock is not in Beckhoff Mode)  3: The station address could not be determined for checking (station address in Zinfo1 is accordingly 0)  4: The slave information could not be determined for checking (station address in Zinfo1 is accordingly 0)  5: The EtherCAT status of the drive could not be determined  6: Error when sending the SDO request (for further information, the (subsequent) event with the ID 0xED60 is to be analysed on the CP)  7: Drive returns error in the SDO response (for further information, the (subsequent) event with the ID 0xED60 is to be analysed on the CP)  8: SDO limeout, DC mode could not be determined (for further information, the (subsequent) event with the ID 0xED60 is to be analysed on the CP)  Zinfo3: Not relevant to the user  EtherCAT: Restoration bus with its slaves  Zinfo1: Old status  0x00: Undefined/Unkown  0x01: INIT  0x02: PreOp  0x03: BootStrap  0x04: SafeOp  0x08: Op  Zinfo1: New status  0x00: Undefined/Unkown  0x01: INIT  0x02: PreOp  0x03: BootStrap  0x04: SafeOp  0x03: BootStrap  0x04: SafeOp  0x03: Op  Zinfo2: Diagnostics address of the station  Zinfo3: Number of stations, which are not in the same state as the master  DatID: Input address		0xFE: Watchdog
Zinfo1 : Station address of the EtherCAT device Zinfo2 : Errorcode  1: WARNING: For the drive the DC Beckhoff mode is recommended (DC reference clock is not in Beckhoff Mode)  2: NOTE: For the drive the DC Beckhoff mode is recommended (DC reference clock is not in Beckhoff Mode)  3: The station address could not be determined for checking (station address in Zinfo1 is accordingly 0)  4: The slave information could not be determined for checking (station address in Zinfo1 is accordingly 0)  5: The EtherCAT status of the drive could not be determined  6: Error when sending the SDO request (for further information, the (subsequent) event with the ID 0xED60 is to be analysed on the CP)  7: Drive returns error in the SDO response (for further information, the (subsequent) event with the ID 0xED60 is to be analysed on the CP)  8: SDO timeout, DC mode could not be determined (for further information, the (subsequent) event with the ID 0xED60 is to be analysed on the CP)  Zinfo3 : Not relevant to the user  EtherCAT: Restoration bus with its slaves  Zinfo1 : Old status  0x00: Undefined/Unkown  0x01: INIT  0x02: PreOp  0x03: BoolStrap  0x04: SafeOp  0x08: Op  Zinfo1 : New status  0x00: Undefined/Unkown  0x01: INIT  0x02: PreOp  0x03: BoolStrap  0x04: SafeOp  0x08: Op  Zinfo2 : Diagnostics address of the station  Zinfo3 : Number of stations, which are not in the same state as the master  DatID : Input address		0xFF: Not set
Zinfo2 : Errorcode  1: WARNING: For the drive the DC Beckhoff mode is recommended (DC reference clock is not in Beckhoff Mode)  2: NOTE: For the drive the DC Beckhoff mode is recommended (DC reference clock is not in Beckhoff Mode)  3: The station address could not be determined for checking (station address in Zinfo1 is accordingly 0)  4: The slave information could not be determined for checking (station address in Zinfo1 is accordingly 0)  5: The EtherCAT status of the drive could not be determined  6: Error when sending the SDO request (for further information, the (subsequent) event with the ID 0xED60 is to be analysed on the CP)  7: Drive returns error in the SDO response (for further information, the (subsequent) event with the ID 0xED60 is to be analysed on the CP)  8: SDO timeout, DC mode could not be determined (for further information, the (subsequent) event with the ID 0xED60 is to be analysed on the CP)  ZInfo3: Not relevant to the user  EtherCAT: Restoration bus with its slaves  ZInfo1: Old status  0x00: Undefined/Unkown  0x01: INIT  0x02: PreOp  0x03: BootStrap  0x04: SafeOp  0x08: Op  ZInfo1: New status  0x00: Undefined/Unkown  0x01: INIT  0x02: PreOp  0x03: BootStrap  0x04: SafeOp  0x03: BootStrap  0x04: SafeOp  0x08: Op  ZInfo2: Diagnostics address of the station  ZInfo3: Number of stations, which are not in the same state as the master  DatID: Input address		DatID : Not relevant to the user
1: WARNING: For the drive the DC Beckhoff mode is recommended (DC reference clock is not in Beckhoff Mode)  2: NOTE: For the drive the DC Beckhoff mode is recommended (DC reference clock is not in Beckhoff Mode)  3: The station address could not be determined for checking (station address in Zinfo1 is accordingly 0)  4: The slave information could not be determined for checking (station address in Zinfo1 is accordingly 0)  5: The Ether-CAT status of the drive could not be determined  6: Error when sending the SDO request (for further information, the (subsequent) event with the ID 0xED60 is to be analysed on the CP)  7: Drive returns error in the SDO response (for further information, the (subsequent) event with the ID 0xED60 is to be analysed on the CP)  8: SDO timeout, DC mode could not be determined (for further information, the (subsequent) event with the ID 0xED60 is to be analysed on the CP)  Zinfo3: Not relevant to the user  Ether-CAT: Restoration bus with its slaves  Zinfo1: Old status  0x00: Undefined/Unkown  0x01: INIT  0x02: PreOp  0x03: BootStrap  0x04: SafeOp  0x08: Op  Zinfo1: New status  0x00: Undefined/Unkown  0x01: INIT  0x02: PreOp  0x03: BootStrap  0x04: SafeOp  0x03: BootStrap  0x04: SafeOp  0x03: BootStrap  0x04: SafeOp  0x06: Op  Zinfo2: Diagnostics address of the station  Zinfo3: Number of stations, which are not in the same state as the master  DatiD: Input address		ZInfo1 : Station address of the EtherCAT device
Mode)  2: NOTE: For the drive the DC Beckhoff mode is recommended (DC reference clock is not in Beckhoff Mode)  3: The station address could not be determined for checking (station address in Zinfo1 is accordingly 0)  4: The slave information could not be determined for checking (station address in Zinfo1 is accordingly 0)  5: The EtherCAT status of the drive could not be determined  6: Error when sending the SDO request (for further information, the (subsequent) event with the ID 0xED60 is to be analysed on the CP)  7: Drive returns error in the SDO response (for further information, the (subsequent) event with the ID 0xED60 is to be analysed on the CP)  8: SDO timeout, DC mode could not be determined (for further information, the (subsequent) event with the ID 0xED60 is to be analysed on the CP)  ZInfo3: Not relevant to the user  EtherCAT: Restoration bus with its slaves  ZInfo1: Old status  0x00: Undefined/Unkown  0x01: INIT  0x02: PreOp  0x03: BootStrap  0x04: SafeOp  0x08: Op  ZInfo1: New status  0x00: Undefined/Unkown  0x01: INIT  0x02: PreOp  0x03: BootStrap  0x04: SafeOp  1x06: Op  ZInfo2: Diagnostics address of the station  ZInfo3: Number of stations, which are not in the same state as the master  DatID: Input address		ZInfo2 : Errorcode
Mode) 3: The station address could not be determined for checking (station address in Zinfo1 is accordingly 0) 4: The slave information could not be determined for checking (station address in Zinfo1 is accordingly 0) 5: The EtherCAT status of the drive could not be determined 6: Error when sending the SDO request (for further information, the (subsequent) event with the ID 0xED60 is to be analysed on the CP) 7: Drive returns error in the SDO response (for further information, the (subsequent) event with the ID 0xED60 is to be analysed on the CP) 8: SDO timeout, DC mode could not be determined (for further information, the (subsequent) event with the ID 0xED60 is to be analysed on the CP) ZInfo3: Not relevant to the user  EtherCAT: Restoration bus with its slaves ZInfo1: Old status 0x00: Undefined/Unkown 0x01: INIT 0x02: PreOp 0x03: BootStrap 0x04: SafeOp 0x08: Op ZInfo1: New status 0x00: Undefined/Unkown 0x01: INIT 0x02: PreOp 0x03: BootStrap 0x04: SafeOp 0x03: BootStrap 0x04: SafeOp 0x06: Op ZInfo2: Diagnostics address of the station ZInfo3: Number of stations, which are not in the same state as the master DatID: Input address		
4: The slave information could not be determined for checking (station address in Zinfo1 is accordingly 0) 5: The EtherCAT status of the drive could not be determined 6: Error when sending the SDO request (for further information, the (subsequent) event with the ID 0xED60 is to be analysed on the CP) 7: Drive returns error in the SDO response (for further information, the (subsequent) event with the ID 0xED60 is to be analysed on the CP) 8: SDO timeout, DC mode could not be determined (for further information, the (subsequent) event with the ID 0xED60 is to be analysed on the CP) ZInfo3: Not relevant to the user EtherCAT: Restoration bus with its slaves ZInfo1: Old status 0x00: Undefined/Unkown 0x01: INIT 0x02: PreOp 0x03: BootStrap 0x04: SafeOp 0x08: Op ZInfo1: New status 0x00: Undefined/Unkown 0x01: INIT 0x02: PreOp 0x03: BootStrap 0x04: SafeOp 0x08: Op ZInfo2: Diagnostics address of the station ZInfo3: Number of stations, which are not in the same state as the master DatID: Input address		· ·
5: The EtherCAT status of the drive could not be determined 6: Error when sending the SDO request (for further information, the (subsequent) event with the ID 0xED80 is to be analysed on the CP) 7: Drive returns error in the SDO response (for further information, the (subsequent) event with the ID 0xED80 is to be analysed on the CP) 8: SDO timeout, DC mode could not be determined (for further information, the (subsequent) event with the ID 0xED80 is to be analysed on the CP) ZInfo3: Not relevant to the user  OxEC10  EtherCAT: Restoration bus with its slaves ZInfo1: Old status 0x00: Undefined/Unkown 0x01: INIT 0x02: PreOp 0x03: BootStrap 0x04: SafeOp 0x08: Op ZInfo1: New status 0x00: Undefined/Unkown 0x01: INIT 0x02: PreOp 0x03: BootStrap 0x04: SafeOp 0x08: Op ZInfo1: New status 0x04: SafeOp 0x08: Op ZInfo2: Diagnostics address of the station ZInfo3: Number of stations, which are not in the same state as the master DatID: Input address		3: The station address could not be determined for checking (station address in Zinfo1 is accordingly 0)
6: Error when sending the SDO request (for further information, the (subsequent) event with the ID 0xED60 is to be analysed on the CP) 7: Drive returns error in the SDO response (for further information, the (subsequent) event with the ID 0xED60 is to be analysed on the CP) 8: SDO timeout, DC mode could not be determined (for further information, the (subsequent) event with the ID 0xED60 is to be analysed on the CP) ZInfo3: Not relevant to the user  OXEC10 EtherCAT: Restoration bus with its slaves ZInfo1: Old status 0x00: Undefined/Unkown 0x01: INIT 0x02: PreOp 0x03: BootStrap 0x04: SafeOp 0x08: Op ZInfo1: New status 0x00: Undefined/Unkown 0x01: INIT 0x02: PreOp 0x03: BootStrap 0x04: SafeOp 0x03: BootStrap 0x04: SafeOp 0x06: Op ZInfo1: New status 0x00: Undefined/Unkown 0x01: INIT 0x02: PreOp 0x03: BootStrap 0x04: SafeOp 0x08: Op ZInfo2: Diagnostics address of the station ZInfo2: Number of stations, which are not in the same state as the master		4: The slave information could not be determined for checking (station address in Zinfo1 is accordingly 0)
OXED60 is to be analysed on the CP)  7: Drive returns error in the SDO response (for further information, the (subsequent) event with the ID OXED60 is to be analysed on the CP)  8: SDO timeout, DC mode could not be determined (for further information, the (subsequent) event with the ID 0xED60 is to be analysed on the CP)  Zinfo3: Not relevant to the user  OXEC10  EtherCAT: Restoration bus with its slaves  Zinfo1: Old status  0x00: Undefined/Unkown  0x01: INIT  0x02: PreOp  0x03: BootStrap  0x04: SafeOp  0x08: Op  Zinfo1: New status  0x00: Undefined/Unkown  0x01: INIT  0x02: PreOp  0x03: BootStrap  0x04: SafeOp  0x08: Op  Zinfo1: New status  0x00: Undefined/Unkown  0x01: INIT  0x02: PreOp  0x03: BootStrap  0x04: SafeOp  0x08: Op  Zinfo2: Diagnostics address of the station  Zinfo3: Number of stations, which are not in the same state as the master  DatID: Input address		5: The EtherCAT status of the drive could not be determined
0xED60 is to be analysed on the CP)  8: SD0 timeout, DC mode could not be determined (for further information, the (subsequent) event with the ID 0xED60 is to be analysed on the CP)  ZInfo3 : Not relevant to the user  EtherCAT: Restoration bus with its slaves  ZInfo1 : Old status  0x00: Undefined/Unkown  0x01: INIT  0x02: PreOp  0x03: BootStrap  0x04: SafeOp  0x08: Op  ZInfo1 : New status  0x00: Undefined/Unkown  0x01: INIT  0x02: PreOp  0x08: Op  ZInfo1 : New Status  0x00: Undefined/Unkown  0x01: INIT  0x02: PreOp  0x03: BootStrap  0x04: SafeOp  0x08: Op  ZInfo2 : Diagnostics address of the station  ZInfo3 : Number of stations, which are not in the same state as the master  DatID : Input address		
the ID 0xED60 is to be analysed on the CP)  ZInfo3: Not relevant to the user  EtherCAT: Restoration bus with its slaves  ZInfo1: Old status  0x00: Undefined/Unkown  0x01: INIT  0x02: PreOp  0x03: BootStrap  0x04: SafeOp  0x08: Op  ZInfo1: New status  0x00: Undefined/Unkown  0x01: INIT  0x02: PreOp  0x08: Op  ZInfo1: New status  0x00: Undefined/Unkown  0x01: INIT  0x02: PreOp  0x03: BootStrap  0x04: SafeOp  0x05: BootStrap  0x06: Op  ZInfo2: Diagnostics address of the station  ZInfo3: Number of stations, which are not in the same state as the master  DatID: Input address		
EtherCAT: Restoration bus with its slaves  ZInfo1 : Old status  0x00: Undefined/Unkown  0x01: INIT  0x02: PreOp  0x03: BootStrap  0x04: SafeOp  0x08: Op  ZInfo1 : New status  0x00: Undefined/Unkown  0x01: INIT  0x02: PreOp  0x03: BootStrap  0x04: SafeOp  0x08: Op  ZInfo1 : New status  0x00: Undefined/Unkown  0x01: INIT  0x02: PreOp  0x03: BootStrap  0x04: SafeOp  0x08: Op  ZInfo2 : Diagnostics address of the station  ZInfo3 : Number of stations, which are not in the same state as the master  DatID : Input address		8: SDO timeout, DC mode could not be determined (for further information, the (subsequent) event with the ID 0xED60 is to be analysed on the CP)
ZInfo1: Old status  0x00: Undefined/Unkown  0x01: INIT  0x02: PreOp  0x03: BootStrap  0x04: SafeOp  0x08: Op  ZInfo1: New status  0x00: Undefined/Unkown  0x01: INIT  0x02: PreOp  0x03: BootStrap  0x04: SafeOp  0x05: Op  ZInfo2: Diagnostics address of the station  ZInfo3: Number of stations, which are not in the same state as the master  DatID: Input address		ZInfo3 : Not relevant to the user
0x00: Undefined/Unkown 0x01: INIT 0x02: PreOp 0x03: BootStrap 0x04: SafeOp 0x08: Op ZInfo1: New status 0x00: Undefined/Unkown 0x01: INIT 0x02: PreOp 0x03: BootStrap 0x04: SafeOp 0x03: BootStrap 0x04: SafeOp 0x08: Op ZInfo2: Diagnostics address of the station ZInfo3: Number of stations, which are not in the same state as the master DatID: Input address	0xEC10	EtherCAT: Restoration bus with its slaves
0x01: INIT 0x02: PreOp 0x03: BootStrap 0x04: SafeOp 0x08: Op ZInfo1 : New status 0x00: Undefined/Unkown 0x01: INIT 0x02: PreOp 0x03: BootStrap 0x04: SafeOp 0x04: SafeOp 0x08: Op ZInfo2 : Diagnostics address of the station ZInfo3 : Number of stations, which are not in the same state as the master DatID : Input address		ZInfo1 : Old status
0x02: PreOp 0x03: BootStrap 0x04: SafeOp 0x08: Op ZInfo1 : New status 0x00: Undefined/Unkown 0x01: INIT 0x02: PreOp 0x03: BootStrap 0x04: SafeOp 0x08: Op ZInfo2 : Diagnostics address of the station ZInfo3 : Number of stations, which are not in the same state as the master DatID : Input address		0x00: Undefined/Unkown
0x03: BootStrap  0x04: SafeOp  0x08: Op  ZInfo1: New status  0x00: Undefined/Unkown  0x01: INIT  0x02: PreOp  0x03: BootStrap  0x04: SafeOp  0x08: Op  ZInfo2: Diagnostics address of the station  ZInfo3: Number of stations, which are not in the same state as the master  DatID: Input address		0x01: INIT
0x04: SafeOp  0x08: Op  ZInfo1 : New status  0x00: Undefined/Unkown  0x01: INIT  0x02: PreOp  0x03: BootStrap  0x04: SafeOp  0x08: Op  ZInfo2 : Diagnostics address of the station  ZInfo3 : Number of stations, which are not in the same state as the master  DatID : Input address		0x02: PreOp
0x08: Op ZInfo1 : New status 0x00: Undefined/Unkown 0x01: INIT 0x02: PreOp 0x03: BootStrap 0x04: SafeOp 0x08: Op ZInfo2 : Diagnostics address of the station ZInfo3 : Number of stations, which are not in the same state as the master DatID : Input address		0x03: BootStrap
ZInfo1 : New status  0x00: Undefined/Unkown  0x01: INIT  0x02: PreOp  0x03: BootStrap  0x04: SafeOp  0x08: Op  ZInfo2 : Diagnostics address of the station  ZInfo3 : Number of stations, which are not in the same state as the master  DatID : Input address		0x04: SafeOp
0x00: Undefined/Unkown  0x01: INIT  0x02: PreOp  0x03: BootStrap  0x04: SafeOp  0x08: Op  ZInfo2: Diagnostics address of the station  ZInfo3: Number of stations, which are not in the same state as the master  DatID: Input address		0x08: Op
0x01: INIT 0x02: PreOp 0x03: BootStrap 0x04: SafeOp 0x08: Op ZInfo2: Diagnostics address of the station ZInfo3: Number of stations, which are not in the same state as the master DatID: Input address		ZInfo1 : New status
0x02: PreOp 0x03: BootStrap 0x04: SafeOp 0x08: Op ZInfo2: Diagnostics address of the station ZInfo3: Number of stations, which are not in the same state as the master DatID: Input address		0x00: Undefined/Unkown
0x03: BootStrap 0x04: SafeOp 0x08: Op ZInfo2: Diagnostics address of the station ZInfo3: Number of stations, which are not in the same state as the master DatID: Input address		0x01: INIT
0x04: SafeOp  0x08: Op  ZInfo2: Diagnostics address of the station  ZInfo3: Number of stations, which are not in the same state as the master  DatID: Input address		0x02: PreOp
0x08: Op ZInfo2: Diagnostics address of the station ZInfo3: Number of stations, which are not in the same state as the master DatID: Input address		0x03: BootStrap
ZInfo2 : Diagnostics address of the station ZInfo3 : Number of stations, which are not in the same state as the master DatID : Input address		0x04: SafeOp
ZInfo3 : Number of stations, which are not in the same state as the master  DatID : Input address		0x08: Op
DatID : Input address		ZInfo2 : Diagnostics address of the station
		ZInfo3 : Number of stations, which are not in the same state as the master
DotID: Output address		DatID : Input address
Datio . Output address		DatID : Output address

170

Event ID	Description
	DatID : Station not available
	DatID : Station available
0xEC11	EtherCAT: Restoration bus with missing slaves
	ZInfo1 : Old status
	0x00: Undefined/Unkown
	0x01: INIT
	0x02: PreOp
	0x03: BootStrap
	0x04: SafeOp
	0x08: Op
	ZInfo1 : New status
	0x00: Undefined/Unkown
	0x01: INIT
	0x02: PreOp
	0x03: BootStrap
	0x04: SafeOp
	0x08: Op
	ZInfo2 : Diagnostics address of the master
	ZInfo3 : Number of stations, which are not in the same state as the master
	DatID : Input address
	DatID : Output address
	DatID : Station not available
	DatID : Station available
0xEC12	EtherCAT: Restoration slave
	ZInfo1 : Old status
	0x00: Undefined/Unkown
	0x01: INIT
	0x02: PreOp
	0x03: BootStrap
	0x04: SafeOp
	0x08: Op
	ZInfo1 : New status
	0x00: Undefined/Unkown
	0x01: INIT
	0x02: PreOp
	0x03: BootStrap
	0x04: SafeOp
	0x08: Op

Event ID	Description
	ZInfo2 : Diagnostics address of the station
	ZInfo3 : AL Statuscode
	DatID : Input address
	DatID : Output address
	DatID : Station not available
	DatID : Station available
0xEC30	EtherCAT: Topology OK
	ZInfo2 : Diagnostics address of the master
0xEC50	EtherCAT: DC out of sync
	ZInfo2 : Diagnostics address of the master
	ZInfo3 : DC State Change
	0: DC master out of sync
	1: DC slaves out of Sync
	OB : Operation mode
	0: Configuration in operation mode RUN
	1: STOP (update)
	2: STOP (overall reset)
	3: STOP (own initialization)
	4: STOP (internal)
	5: Start-up (cold start)
	6: Start-up (cold restart/warm start)
	7: Start-up (restart)
	8: RUN
	9: RUN (redundant operation)
	10: HALT
	11: COUPLING
	12: UPDATING
	13: DEFECTIVE
	14: Troubleshooting
	15: Without power
	0xFD: Process image enabled in STOP
	0xFE: Watchdog
	0xFF: Not set
0xED10	EtherCAT: Bus failure
	ZInfo1 : Old status
	0x00: Undefined/Unkown
	0x01: INIT
	0x02: PreOp

Event ID	Description
	0x03: BootStrap
	0x04: SafeOp
	0x08: Op
	ZInfo1 : New status
	0x00: Undefined/Unkown
	0x01: INIT
	0x02: PreOp
	0x03: BootStrap
	0x04: SafeOp
	0x08: Op
	ZInfo2 : Diagnostic address of the master
	ZInfo3 : Number of stations, which are not in the same state as the master
	DatID : Input address
	DatID : Output address
	DatID : Station not available
	DatID : Station available
0xED12	EtherCAT: Slave failure
	ZInfo1 : Old status
	0x00: Undefined/Unkown
	0x01: INIT
	0x02: PreOp
	0x03: BootStrap
	0x04: SafeOp
	0x08: Op
	ZInfo1 : New status
	0x00: Undefined/Unkown
	0x01: INIT
	0x02: PreOp
	0x03: BootStrap
	0x04: SafeOp
	0x08: Op
	ZInfo2 : Diagnostics address of the station
	ZInfo3 : AlStatusCode
	0x0000: No Error
	0x0001: Unspecified error
	0x0011: Invalid requested status change
	0x0012: Unknown requested status
	0x0013: Bootstrap not supported

Event ID	Description
	0x0014: No valid firmware
	0x0015: Invalid mailbox configuration
	0x0016: Invalid mailbox configuration
	0x0017: Invalid sync manager configuration
	0x0018: No valid inputs available
	0x0019: No valid outputs available
	0x001A: Synchronisation error
	0x001B: Sync manager watchdog
	0x001C: Invalid sync manager types
	0x001D: Invalid output configuration
	0x001E: Invalid input configuration
	0x001F: Invalid watchdog configuration
	0x0020: Slave needs cold start
	0x0021: Slave needs INIT
	0x0022: Slave needs PreOp
	0x0023: Slave needs SafeOp
	0x002D: Invalid output FMMU configuration
	0x002E: Invalid input FMMU configuration
	0x0030: Invalid DC Sync configuration
	0x0031: Invalid DC Latch configuration
	0x0032: PLL error
	0x0033: Invalid DC IO error
	0x0034: Invalid DC timeout error
	0x0042: Error in acyclic data exchange Ethernet over EtherCAT
	0x0043: Error in acyclic data exchange CAN over EtherCAT
	0x0044: Error in acyclic data exchange file access over EtherCAT
	0x0045: Error in acyclic data exchange servo drive profile over EtherCAT
	0x004F: Error in acyclic data exchange vendor specific over EtherCAT
	DatID : Input address
	DatID : Output address
	DatID : Station not available
	DatID : Station available
0xED20	EtherCAT: Bus state change without calling OB86
	ZInfo1 : Old status
	0x00: Undefined/Unkown
	0x01: INIT
	0x02: PreOp
	0x03: BootStrap

Event ID	Description
	0x04: SafeOp
	0x08: Op
	ZInfo1 : New status
	0x00: Undefined/Unkown
	0x01: INIT
	0x02: PreOp
	0x03: BootStrap
	0x04: SafeOp
	0x08: Op
	ZInfo2 : Diagnostics address of the master
	ZInfo3 : Number of stations, which are not in the same state as the master
	DatID : Input address
	DatID : Output address
	DatID : Station not available
	DatID : Station available
0xED21	EtherCAT: Faulty bus status change
	ZInfo1 : Old status
	0x00: Undefined/Unkown
	0x01: INIT
	0x02: PreOp
	0x03: BootStrap
	0x04: SafeOp
	0x08: Op
	ZInfo1 : New status
	0x00: Undefined/Unkown
	0x01: INIT
	0x02: PreOp
	0x03: BootStrap
	0x04: SafeOp
	0x08: Op
	ZInfo2 : Diagnostics address of the master
	ZInfo3 : Error code
	0x0008: Busy
	0x000B: Invalid parameters
	0x000E: Invalid status
	0x0010: Timeout
	0x0004: Abbort (master state change)
	DatID : Input address

Event ID	Description
	DatID : Output address
	DatID : Station not available
	DatID : Station available
0xED22	EtherCAT: Slave state change without calling OB86
	ZInfo1 : Old status
	0x00: Undefined/Unkown
	0x01: INIT
	0x02: PreOp
	0x03: BootStrap
	0x04: SafeOp
	0x08: Op
	ZInfo1 : New status
	0x00: Undefined/Unkown
	0x01: INIT
	0x02: PreOp
	0x03: BootStrap
	0x04: SafeOp
	0x08: Op
	ZInfo2 : Diagnostics address of the station
	ZInfo3 : AlStatusCode
	0x0000: No Error
	0x0001: Unspecified error
	0x0011: Invalid requested status change
	0x0012: Unknown requested status
	0x0013: Bootstrap not supported
	0x0014: No valid firmware
	0x0015: Invalid mailbox configuration
	0x0016: Invalid mailbox configuration
	0x0017: Invalid sync manager configuration
	0x0018: No valid inputs available
	0x0019: No valid outputs available
	0x001A: Synchronisation error
	0x001B: Sync manager watchdog
	0x001C: Invalid sync manager types
	0x001D: Invalid output configuration
	0x001E: Invalid input configuration
	0x001F: Invalid watchdog configuration
	0x0020: Slave needs cold start

Event ID	Description
	0x0021: Slave needs INIT
	0x0022: Slave needs PreOp
	0x0023: Slave needs SafeOp
	0x002D: Invalid output FMMU configuration
	0x002E: Invalid input FMMU configuration
	0x0030: Invalid DC Sync configuration
	0x0031: Invalid DC Latch configuration
	0x0032: PLL error
	0x0033: Invalid DC IO error
	0x0034: Invalid DC timeout error
	0x0042: Error in acyclic data exchange Ethernet over EtherCAT
	0x0043: Error in acyclic data exchange CAN over EtherCAT
	0x0044: Error in acyclic data exchange file access over EtherCAT
	0x0045: Error in acyclic data exchange servo drive profile over EtherCAT
	0x004F: Error in acyclic data exchange vendor specific over EtherCAT
	DatID : Input address
	DatID : Output address
	DatID : Station not available
	DatID : Station available
xED23	EtherCAT: Timeout while changing the master status to OP, after CPU has changed to RUN
	OB : Operation mode
	0: Configuration in operation mode RUN
	1: STOP (update)
	2: STOP (overall reset)
	3: STOP (own initialization)
	4: STOP (internal)
	5: Start-up (cold start)
	6: Start-up (cold restart/warm start)
	7: Start-up (restart)
	8: RUN
	9: RUN (redundant operation)
	10: HALT
	11: COUPLING
	12: UPDATING
	13: DEFECTIVE
	14: Troubleshooting
	15: Without power
	0xFD: Process image enabled in STOP

0xFE: Watchdog  0xFF: Not set  ZInfo1 : Master status  0x00: Undefined/Unkown  0x01: INIT  0x02: PreOp  0x03: BootStrap  0x04: SafeOp  0x08: Op  ZInfo2 : There is an EtherCAT configuration  0: There is no EC configuration  1: There is an EC configuration  ZInfo3 : DC in sync  0: not in sync  1: in sync  0xED30  EtherCAT: Topology deviation  ZInfo2 : Diagnostics address of the master  0xED50  EtherCAT: DC slaves in sync  ZInfo2 : Diagnostics address of the master	
ZInfo1 : Master status  0x00: Undefined/Unkown  0x01: INIT  0x02: PreOp  0x03: BootStrap  0x04: SafeOp  0x08: Op  ZInfo2 : There is an EtherCAT configuration  0: There is no EC configuration  1: There is an EC configuration  ZInfo3 : DC in sync  0: not in sync  1: in sync  0xED30  EtherCAT: Topology deviation  ZInfo2 : Diagnostics address of the master  0xED31  EtherCAT: Overflow of the interrupt queue  ZInfo2 : Diagnostics address of the master  0xED50  EtherCAT: DC slaves in sync  ZInfo2 : Diagnostics address of the master	
0x00: Undefined/Unkown 0x01: INIT 0x02: PreOp 0x03: BootStrap 0x04: SafeOp 0x08: Op ZInfo2: There is an EtherCAT configuration 0: There is no EC configuration 1: There is an EC configuration ZInfo3: DC in sync 0: not in sync 1: in sync 0xED30 EtherCAT: Topology deviation ZInfo2: Diagnostics address of the master  0xED31 EtherCAT: Overflow of the interrupt queue ZInfo2: Diagnostics address of the master  0xED50 EtherCAT: DC slaves in sync ZInfo2: Diagnostics address of the master	
0x01: INIT  0x02: PreOp  0x03: BootStrap  0x04: SafeOp  0x08: Op  ZInfo2: There is an EtherCAT configuration  0: There is no EC configuration  1: There is an EC configuration  ZInfo3: DC in sync  0: not in sync  1: in sync  0xED30  EtherCAT: Topology deviation  ZInfo2: Diagnostics address of the master  0xED31  EtherCAT: Overflow of the interrupt queue  ZInfo2: Diagnostics address of the master  0xED50  EtherCAT: DC slaves in sync  ZInfo2: Diagnostics address of the master	
0x02: PreOp 0x03: BootStrap 0x04: SafeOp 0x08: Op  ZInfo2 : There is an EtherCAT configuration 0: There is no EC configuration 1: There is an EC configuration ZInfo3 : DC in sync 0: not in sync 1: in sync  0xED30  EtherCAT: Topology deviation ZInfo2 : Diagnostics address of the master  0xED31  EtherCAT: Overflow of the interrupt queue ZInfo2 : Diagnostics address of the master  0xED50  EtherCAT: DC slaves in sync ZInfo2 : Diagnostics address of the master	
0x03: BootStrap 0x04: SafeOp 0x08: Op  ZInfo2 : There is an EtherCAT configuration 0: There is no EC configuration 1: There is an EC configuration ZInfo3 : DC in sync 0: not in sync 1: in sync  0xED30  EtherCAT: Topology deviation ZInfo2 : Diagnostics address of the master  0xED31  EtherCAT: Overflow of the interrupt queue ZInfo2 : Diagnostics address of the master  0xED50  EtherCAT: DC slaves in sync ZInfo2 : Diagnostics address of the master	
0x04: SafeOp  0x08: Op  ZInfo2 : There is an EtherCAT configuration  0: There is no EC configuration  1: There is an EC configuration  ZInfo3 : DC in sync  0: not in sync  1: in sync  0xED30  EtherCAT: Topology deviation  ZInfo2 : Diagnostics address of the master  0xED31  EtherCAT: Overflow of the interrupt queue  ZInfo2 : Diagnostics address of the master  0xED50  EtherCAT: DC slaves in sync  ZInfo2 : Diagnostics address of the master	
0x08: Op  ZInfo2 : There is an EtherCAT configuration  0: There is no EC configuration  1: There is an EC configuration  ZInfo3 : DC in sync  0: not in sync  1: in sync  1: in sync  OxED30  EtherCAT: Topology deviation  ZInfo2 : Diagnostics address of the master  0xED31  EtherCAT: Overflow of the interrupt queue  ZInfo2 : Diagnostics address of the master  0xED50  EtherCAT: DC slaves in sync  ZInfo2 : Diagnostics address of the master	
ZInfo2 : There is an EtherCAT configuration  0: There is no EC configuration  1: There is an EC configuration  ZInfo3 : DC in sync  0: not in sync  1: in sync  OXED30  EtherCAT: Topology deviation  ZInfo2 : Diagnostics address of the master  0XED31  EtherCAT: Overflow of the interrupt queue  ZInfo2 : Diagnostics address of the master  0XED50  EtherCAT: DC slaves in sync  ZInfo2 : Diagnostics address of the master	
0: There is no EC configuration  1: There is an EC configuration  ZInfo3: DC in sync  0: not in sync  1: in sync  0xED30  EtherCAT: Topology deviation  ZInfo2: Diagnostics address of the master  0xED31  EtherCAT: Overflow of the interrupt queue  ZInfo2: Diagnostics address of the master  0xED50  EtherCAT: DC slaves in sync  ZInfo2: Diagnostics address of the master	
1: There is an EC configuration  ZInfo3 : DC in sync  0: not in sync  1: in sync  0xED30  EtherCAT: Topology deviation  ZInfo2 : Diagnostics address of the master  0xED31  EtherCAT: Overflow of the interrupt queue  ZInfo2 : Diagnostics address of the master  0xED50  EtherCAT: DC slaves in sync  ZInfo2 : Diagnostics address of the master	
ZInfo3 : DC in sync  0: not in sync  1: in sync  0xED30  EtherCAT: Topology deviation  ZInfo2 : Diagnostics address of the master  0xED31  EtherCAT: Overflow of the interrupt queue  ZInfo2 : Diagnostics address of the master  0xED50  EtherCAT: DC slaves in sync  ZInfo2 : Diagnostics address of the master	
0: not in sync  1: in sync  OxED30 EtherCAT: Topology deviation  ZInfo2: Diagnostics address of the master  OxED31 EtherCAT: Overflow of the interrupt queue  ZInfo2: Diagnostics address of the master  OxED50 EtherCAT: DC slaves in sync  ZInfo2: Diagnostics address of the master	
1: in sync  0xED30 EtherCAT: Topology deviation  ZInfo2: Diagnostics address of the master  0xED31 EtherCAT: Overflow of the interrupt queue  ZInfo2: Diagnostics address of the master  0xED50 EtherCAT: DC slaves in sync  ZInfo2: Diagnostics address of the master	
0xED30 EtherCAT: Topology deviation  ZInfo2 : Diagnostics address of the master  0xED31 EtherCAT: Overflow of the interrupt queue  ZInfo2 : Diagnostics address of the master  0xED50 EtherCAT: DC slaves in sync  ZInfo2 : Diagnostics address of the master	
ZInfo2 : Diagnostics address of the master  0xED31	
0xED31 EtherCAT: Overflow of the interrupt queue ZInfo2: Diagnostics address of the master  0xED50 EtherCAT: DC slaves in sync ZInfo2: Diagnostics address of the master	
ZInfo2 : Diagnostics address of the master  0xED50 EtherCAT: DC slaves in sync  ZInfo2 : Diagnostics address of the master	
0xED50 EtherCAT: DC slaves in sync ZInfo2 : Diagnostics address of the master	
ZInfo2 : Diagnostics address of the master	
ZInfo3 : DC State change	
0: Master	
1: Slave	
OB : Operation mode	
0: Configuration in operation mode RUN	
1: STOP (update)	
2: STOP (overall reset)	
3: STOP (own initialization)	
4: STOP (internal)	
5: Start-up (cold start)	
6: Start-up (cold restart/warm start)	
7: Start-up (restart)	
8: RUN	
9: RUN (redundant operation)	
10: HALT	
11: COUPLING	
12: UPDATING	

Event ID	Description
	13: DEFECTIVE
	14: Troubleshooting
	15: Without power
	0xFD: Process image enabled in STOP
	0xFE: Watchdog
	0xFF: Not set
0xED60	EtherCAT: Diagnostics buffer CP: Slave state change
	OB : Operation mode
	0: Configuration in operation mode RUN
	1: STOP (update)
	2: STOP (overall reset)
	3: STOP (own initialization)
	4: STOP (internal)
	5: Start-up (cold start)
	6: Start-up (cold restart/warm start)
	7: Start-up (restart)
	8: RUN
	9: RUN (redundant operation)
	10: HALT
	11: COUPLING
	12: UPDATING
	13: DEFECTIVE
	14: Troubleshooting
	15: Without power
	0xFD: Process image enabled in STOP
	0xFE: Watchdog
	0xFF: Not set
	ZInfo1 : New status
	0x00: Undefined/Unkown
	0x01: INIT
	0x02: PreOp
	0x03: BootStrap
	0x04: SafeOp
	0x08: Op
	ZInfo2 : Slave address
	ZInfo3 : AlStatusCode
	0x0000: No Error
	0x0001: Unspecified error

0x0011: Invalid requested status 0x0012: Unknown requested status 0x0013: Bootstrap not supported 0x0014: No valid firmware 0x0015: Invalid mailbox configuration 0x0016: Invalid mailbox configuration 0x0017: Invalid sync manager configuration 0x0018: No valid inputs available 0x0019: No valid outputs available 0x001A: Synchronisation error 0x001B: Sync manager watchdog 0x001C: Invalid sync manager types 0x001D: Invalid output configuration 0x001E: Invalid input configuration 0x001F: Invalid watchdog configuration 0x0020: Slave needs cold start 0x0021: Slave needs INIT	
0x0013: Bootstrap not supported 0x0014: No valid firmware 0x0015: Invalid mailbox configuration 0x0016: Invalid mailbox configuration 0x0017: Invalid sync manager configuration 0x0018: No valid inputs available 0x0019: No valid outputs available 0x001A: Synchronisation error 0x001B: Sync manager watchdog 0x001C: Invalid sync manager types 0x001D: Invalid output configuration 0x001E: Invalid input configuration 0x001F: Invalid watchdog configuration 0x0020: Slave needs cold start	
0x0014: No valid firmware 0x0015: Invalid mailbox configuration 0x0016: Invalid mailbox configuration 0x0017: Invalid sync manager configuration 0x0018: No valid inputs available 0x0019: No valid outputs available 0x001A: Synchronisation error 0x001B: Sync manager watchdog 0x001C: Invalid sync manager types 0x001D: Invalid output configuration 0x001E: Invalid input configuration 0x001F: Invalid watchdog configuration 0x0020: Slave needs cold start	
0x0015: Invalid mailbox configuration 0x0016: Invalid mailbox configuration 0x0017: Invalid sync manager configuration 0x0018: No valid inputs available 0x0019: No valid outputs available 0x001A: Synchronisation error 0x001B: Sync manager watchdog 0x001C: Invalid sync manager types 0x001D: Invalid output configuration 0x001E: Invalid input configuration 0x001F: Invalid watchdog configuration 0x0020: Slave needs cold start	
0x0016: Invalid mailbox configuration 0x0017: Invalid sync manager configuration 0x0018: No valid inputs available 0x0019: No valid outputs available 0x001A: Synchronisation error 0x001B: Sync manager watchdog 0x001C: Invalid sync manager types 0x001D: Invalid output configuration 0x001E: Invalid input configuration 0x001F: Invalid watchdog configuration 0x0020: Slave needs cold start	
0x0017: Invalid sync manager configuration 0x0018: No valid inputs available 0x0019: No valid outputs available 0x001A: Synchronisation error 0x001B: Sync manager watchdog 0x001C: Invalid sync manager types 0x001D: Invalid output configuration 0x001E: Invalid input configuration 0x001F: Invalid watchdog configuration 0x0020: Slave needs cold start	
0x0018: No valid inputs available 0x0019: No valid outputs available 0x001A: Synchronisation error 0x001B: Sync manager watchdog 0x001C: Invalid sync manager types 0x001D: Invalid output configuration 0x001E: Invalid input configuration 0x001F: Invalid watchdog configuration 0x0020: Slave needs cold start	
0x0019: No valid outputs available 0x001A: Synchronisation error 0x001B: Sync manager watchdog 0x001C: Invalid sync manager types 0x001D: Invalid output configuration 0x001E: Invalid input configuration 0x001F: Invalid watchdog configuration 0x0020: Slave needs cold start	
0x001A: Synchronisation error 0x001B: Sync manager watchdog 0x001C: Invalid sync manager types 0x001D: Invalid output configuration 0x001E: Invalid input configuration 0x001F: Invalid watchdog configuration 0x0020: Slave needs cold start	
0x001B: Sync manager watchdog 0x001C: Invalid sync manager types 0x001D: Invalid output configuration 0x001E: Invalid input configuration 0x001F: Invalid watchdog configuration 0x0020: Slave needs cold start	
0x001C: Invalid sync manager types 0x001D: Invalid output configuration 0x001E: Invalid input configuration 0x001F: Invalid watchdog configuration 0x0020: Slave needs cold start	
0x001D: Invalid output configuration 0x001E: Invalid input configuration 0x001F: Invalid watchdog configuration 0x0020: Slave needs cold start	
0x001E: Invalid input configuration 0x001F: Invalid watchdog configuration 0x0020: Slave needs cold start	
0x001F: Invalid watchdog configuration 0x0020: Slave needs cold start	
0x0020: Slave needs cold start	
0x0021: Slave needs INIT	
0x0022: Slave needs PreOp	
0x0023: Slave needs SafeOp	
0x002D: Invalid output FMMU configuration	
0x002E: Invalid input FMMU configuration	
0x0030: Invalid DC Sync configuration	
0x0031: Invalid DC Latch configuration	
0x0032: PLL error	
0x0033: Invalid DC IO error	
0x0034: Invalid DC timeout error	
0x0042: Error in acyclic data exchange Ethernet over EtherCAT	
0x0043: Error in acyclic data exchange CAN over EtherCAT	
0x0044: Error in acyclic data exchange file access over EtherCAT	
0x0045: Error in acyclic data exchange servo drive profile over EtherCAT	
0x004F: Error in acyclic data exchange vendor specific over EtherCAT	
DatID : Cause for slave status change	
0: Regular slave status change	
1: Slave failure	
2: Restoration slave	
3: Slave is in an error state	
4: Slave has unexpectedly changed its status	
0xED61 EtherCAT: Diagnostics buffer CP: CoE emergency	

PK: EtherCAT station address (low byte)  OB: EtherCAT station address (high byte)  DatID: Subindex  ZInfo1: Index  ZInfo2: SDOErrorCode (high word)  ZInfo3: SDOErrorCode (low word)  EtherCAT: Diagnostics buffer CP: Error in the response to an INIT command  PK: EtherCAT station address (low byte)  OB: EtherCAT station address (high byte)  ZInfo1: Error type  1: No response  2: Validation error  3: INIT command failed, requested station could not be reached  0: Not defined	Event ID	Description
DatID: Error code  ZInfo1: Error register  ZInfo1: MEF-Byte1  ZInfo2: MEF-Byte2  ZInfo2: MEF-Byte3  ZInfo3: MEF-Byte4  ZInfo3: MEF-Byte4  ZInfo3: MEF-Byte4  ZInfo3: MEF-Byte5  OXED62  EtherCAT: Diagnostics buffer CP: Error on SDO access  PK: EtherCAT station address (low byte)  OB: EtherCAT station address (low byte)  DatID: Subindex  ZInfo1: Index  ZInfo2: SDOErrorCode (high word)  ZInfo3: SDOErrorCode (low word)  ZInfo3: SDOErrorCode (low word)  OXED63  EtherCAT: Diagnostics buffer CP: Error in the response to an INIT command  PK: EtherCAT: Diagnostics buffer CP: Error in the response to an INIT command  PK: EtherCAT: Diagnostics buffer CP: Error in the response to an INIT command  PK: EtherCAT: Diagnostics buffer CP: Error in the response to an INIT command  PK: EtherCAT: Diagnostics buffer CP: Error in the response to an INIT command  PK: EtherCAT: Diagnostics buffer CP: Error in the response to an INIT command  PK: EtherCAT: Diagnostics buffer CP: Error in the response to an INIT command  PK: EtherCAT: Diagnostics buffer CP: Error in the response to an INIT command  PK: EtherCAT: Diagnostics buffer CP: Error in the response to an INIT command  PK: EtherCAT: Diagnostics buffer CP: Error in the response to an INIT command  PK: EtherCAT: Diagnostics buffer CP: Error in the response to an INIT command  PK: EtherCAT: Diagnostics buffer CP: Error in the response to an INIT command  PK: EtherCAT: Diagnostics buffer CP: Error in the response to an INIT command  PK: EtherCAT: Diagnostics buffer CP: Error in the response to an INIT command  PK: EtherCAT: Diagnostics buffer CP: Error in the response to an INIT command  PK: EtherCAT: Diagnostics buffer CP: Error in the response to an INIT command  PK: EtherCAT: Diagnostics buffer CP: Error in the response to an INIT command  PK: EtherCAT: Diagnostics buffer CP: Error in the response to an INIT command  PK: EtherCAT: Diagnostics buffer CP: Error in the response to an INIT command  PK: EtherCAT: Diagnostics buffer CP: Error in the response to an INIT command  PK: EtherC		PK : EtherCAT station address (low byte)
ZInfo1 : Error register ZInfo2 : MEF-Byte1 ZInfo2 : MEF-Byte2 ZInfo3 : MEF-Byte3 ZInfo3 : MEF-Byte4 ZInfo3 : MEF-Byte4 ZInfo3 : MEF-Byte5  OXED62 EtherCAT: Diagnostics buffer CP: Error on SDO access PK : EtherCAT station address (low byte) OB : EtherCAT station address (low byte) DatID : Subindex ZInfo1 : Index ZInfo2 : SDOErrorCode (high word) ZInfo3 : SDOErrorCode (low word) ZInfo3 : SDOErrorCode (low word) OXED63 EtherCAT: Diagnostics buffer CP: Error in the response to an INIT command PK : EtherCAT station address (low byte) OB : EtherCAT station address (ligh byte) ZInfo1 : Error type 1: No response 2: Validation error 3: INIT command failed, requested station could not be reached 0: Not defined OXED70 EtherCAT: Diagnostics buffer CP: Twice HotConnect group found OB : Operation mode 0: Configuration in operation mode RUN 1: STOP (update) 2: STOP (overall reset) 3: STOP (own initialization) 4: STOP (internal)		OB : EtherCAT station address (high byte)
ZInfo1 : MEF-Byte1 ZInfo2 : MEF-Byte2 ZInfo2 : MEF-Byte3 ZInfo3 : MEF-Byte4 ZInfo3 : MEF-Byte4 ZInfo3 : MEF-Byte5  EtherCAT. Diagnostics buffer CP: Error on SDO access PK : EtherCAT station address (low byte) OB : EtherCAT station address (high byte) DatID : Subindex ZInfo1 : Index ZInfo2 : SDOErrorCode (high word) ZInfo3 : SDOErrorCode (low word)  OXED63 EtherCAT: Diagnostics buffer CP: Error in the response to an INIT command PK : EtherCAT station address (low byte) OB : EtherCAT station address (high byte) ZInfo1 : Error type 1: No response 2: Validation error 3: INIT command failed, requested station could not be reached 0: Not defined  OXED70 EtherCAT: Diagnostics buffer CP: Twice HotConnect group found OS : Operation mode 0: Configuration in operation mode RUN 1: STOP (update) 2: STOP (overall reset) 3: STOP (own initialization) 4: STOP (internal)		DatID : Error code
ZInfo2 : MEF-Byte2 ZInfo3 : MEF-Byte4 ZInfo3 : MEF-Byte5  EtherCAT: Diagnostics buffer CP: Error on SDO access PK : EtherCAT station address (low byte) OB : EtherCAT station address (high byte) DattD : Subindex ZInfo1 : Index ZInfo2 : SDOErrorCode (high word) ZInfo3 : SDOErrorCode (low word)  OXED63  EtherCAT: Diagnostics buffer CP: Error in the response to an INIT command PK : EtherCAT station address (low byte) OB : EtherCAT station address (low byte) OB : EtherCAT station address (low byte) OB : EtherCAT station address (high byte) ZInfo1 : Error type 1: No response 2: Validation error 3: INIT command failed, requested station could not be reached 0: Not defined  OXED70  EtherCAT: Diagnostics buffer CP: Twice HotConnect group found OB : Operation mode 0: Configuration in operation mode RUN 1: STOP (update) 2: STOP (overall reset) 3: STOP (own initialization) 4: STOP (internal)		ZInfo1 : Error register
ZInfo2 : MEF-Byte3 ZInfo3 : MEF-Byte4 ZInfo3 : MEF-Byte5  OXED62 EtherCAT: Diagnostics buffer CP: Error on SDO access PK : EtherCAT station address (low byte) OB : EtherCAT station address (high byte) DatID : Subindex ZInfo1 : Index ZInfo2 : SDOErrorCode (high word) ZInfo3 : SDOErrorCode (low word)  OXED63 EtherCAT: Diagnostics buffer CP: Error in the response to an INIT command PK : EtherCAT station address (low byte) OB : EtherCAT station address (high byte) ZInfo1 : Error type 1: No response 2: Validation error 3: INIT command failed, requested station could not be reached 0: Not defined  OXED70 EtherCAT: Diagnostics buffer CP: Twice HotConnect group found OB : Operation mode 0: Configuration in operation mode RUN 1: STOP (update) 2: STOP (overall reset) 3: STOP (own initialization) 4: STOP (internal)		ZInfo1 : MEF-Byte1
ZInfo3 : MEF-Byte4 ZInfo3 : MEF-Byte5  OXED62 EtherCAT: Diagnostics buffer CP: Error on SDO access PK : EtherCAT station address (low byte) OB : EtherCAT station address (high byte) DattD : Subindex ZInfo1 : Index ZInfo2 : SDOErrorCode (high word) ZInfo3 : SDOErrorCode (low word)  OXED63 EtherCAT: Diagnostics buffer CP: Error in the response to an INIT command PK : EtherCAT station address (low byte) OB : EtherCAT station address (low byte) ZInfo1 : Error type 1: No response 2: Validation error 3: INIT command failed, requested station could not be reached 0: Not defined  OXED70 EtherCAT: Diagnostics buffer CP: Twice HotConnect group found OB : Operation mode 0: Configuration in operation mode RUN 1: STOP (update) 2: STOP (overall reset) 3: STOP (own initialization) 4: STOP (internal)		ZInfo2 : MEF-Byte2
ZInfo3 : MEF-Byte5  EtherCAT: Diagnostics buffer CP: Error on SDO access PK : EtherCAT station address (low byte) OB : EtherCAT station address (high byte) DatID : Subindex ZInfo1 : Index ZInfo2 : SDOErrorCode (high word) ZInfo3 : SDOErrorCode (low word)  OXED63  EtherCAT: Diagnostics buffer CP: Error in the response to an INIT command PK : EtherCAT station address (low byte) OB : EtherCAT station address (high byte) ZInfo1 : Error type 1: No response 2: Validation error 3: INIT command failed, requested station could not be reached 0: Not defined  OXED70  EtherCAT: Diagnostics buffer CP: Twice HotConnect group found OB : Operation mode 0: Configuration in operation mode RUN 1: STOP (update) 2: STOP (overall reset) 3: STOP (own initialization) 4: STOP (internal)		ZInfo2 : MEF-Byte3
EtherCAT: Diagnostics buffer CP: Error on SDO access  PK: EtherCAT station address (low byte)  OB: EtherCAT station address (high byte)  DatID: Subindex  ZInfo1: Index  ZInfo2: SDOErrorCode (high word)  ZInfo3: SDOErrorCode (low word)  EtherCAT: Diagnostics buffer CP: Error in the response to an INIT command  PK: EtherCAT station address (low byte)  OB: EtherCAT station address (high byte)  ZInfo1: Error type  1: No response 2: Validation error  3: INIT command failed, requested station could not be reached  0: Not defined  OXED70  EtherCAT: Diagnostics buffer CP: Twice HotConnect group found  OB: Operation mode  0: Configuration in operation mode RUN  1: STOP (update)  2: STOP (overall reset)  3: STOP (own initialization)  4: STOP (internal)		ZInfo3 : MEF-Byte4
PK : EtherCAT station address (low byte)  OB : EtherCAT station address (high byte)  DattD : Subindex  ZInfo1 : Index  ZInfo2 : SDOErrorCode (high word)  ZInfo3 : SDOErrorCode (low word)  EtherCAT: Diagnostics buffer CP: Error in the response to an INIT command  PK : EtherCAT station address (low byte)  OB : EtherCAT station address (high byte)  ZInfo1 : Error type  1: No response 2: Validation error 3: INIT command failed, requested station could not be reached  O: Not defined  OXED70  EtherCAT: Diagnostics buffer CP: Twice HotConnect group found  OB : Operation mode  O: Configuration in operation mode RUN  1: STOP (update)  2: STOP (overall reset)  3: STOP (own initialization)  4: STOP (internal)		ZInfo3 : MEF-Byte5
OB: EtherCAT station address (high byte) DatID: Subindex ZInfo1: Index ZInfo2: SDOErrorCode (high word) ZInfo3: SDOErrorCode (low word)  EtherCAT: Diagnostics buffer CP: Error in the response to an INIT command PK: EtherCAT station address (low byte) OB: EtherCAT station address (high byte) ZInfo1: Error type 1: No response 2: Validation error 3: INIT command failed, requested station could not be reached 0: Not defined  OXED70  EtherCAT: Diagnostics buffer CP: Twice HotConnect group found OB: Operation mode 0: Configuration in operation mode RUN 1: STOP (update) 2: STOP (overall reset) 3: STOP (own initialization) 4: STOP (internal)	0xED62	EtherCAT: Diagnostics buffer CP: Error on SDO access
DatID: Subindex  ZInfo1: Index  ZInfo2: SDOErrorCode (high word)  ZInfo3: SDOErrorCode (low word)  OxED63  EtherCAT: Diagnostics buffer CP: Error in the response to an INIT command  PK: EtherCAT station address (low byte)  OB: EtherCAT station address (high byte)  ZInfo1: Error type  1: No response  2: Validation error  3: INIT command failed, requested station could not be reached  0: Not defined  OXED70  EtherCAT: Diagnostics buffer CP: Twice HotConnect group found  OB: Operation mode  0: Configuration in operation mode RUN  1: STOP (update)  2: STOP (own initialization)  4: STOP (internal)		PK : EtherCAT station address (low byte)
ZInfo1: Index ZInfo2: SDOErrorCode (high word) ZInfo3: SDOErrorCode (low word)  EtherCAT: Diagnostics buffer CP: Error in the response to an INIT command PK: EtherCAT station address (low byte) OB: EtherCAT station address (high byte) ZInfo1: Error type 1: No response 2: Validation error 3: INIT command failed, requested station could not be reached 0: Not defined  OXED70 EtherCAT: Diagnostics buffer CP: Twice HotConnect group found OB: Operation mode 0: Configuration in operation mode RUN 1: STOP (update) 2: STOP (overall reset) 3: STOP (own initialization) 4: STOP (internal)		OB : EtherCAT station address (high byte)
ZInfo2 : SDOErrorCode (high word)  ZInfo3 : SDOErrorCode (low word)  EtherCAT: Diagnostics buffer CP: Error in the response to an INIT command  PK : EtherCAT station address (low byte)  OB : EtherCAT station address (high byte)  ZInfo1 : Error type  1: No response  2: Validation error  3: INIT command failed, requested station could not be reached  0: Not defined  OXED70  EtherCAT: Diagnostics buffer CP: Twice HotConnect group found  OB : Operation mode  0: Configuration in operation mode RUN  1: STOP (update)  2: STOP (overall reset)  3: STOP (own initialization)  4: STOP (internal)		DatID : Subindex
ZInfo3 : SDOErrorCode (low word)  EtherCAT: Diagnostics buffer CP: Error in the response to an INIT command  PK : EtherCAT station address (low byte)  OB : EtherCAT station address (high byte)  ZInfo1 : Error type  1: No response  2: Validation error  3: INIT command failed, requested station could not be reached  0: Not defined  OXED70  EtherCAT: Diagnostics buffer CP: Twice HotConnect group found  OB : Operation mode  0: Configuration in operation mode RUN  1: STOP (update)  2: STOP (overall reset)  3: STOP (own initialization)  4: STOP (internal)		ZInfo1 : Index
EtherCAT: Diagnostics buffer CP: Error in the response to an INIT command PK: EtherCAT station address (low byte)  OB: EtherCAT station address (high byte)  ZInfo1: Error type  1: No response 2: Validation error 3: INIT command failed, requested station could not be reached 0: Not defined  OXED70  EtherCAT: Diagnostics buffer CP: Twice HotConnect group found OB: Operation mode 0: Configuration in operation mode RUN 1: STOP (update) 2: STOP (overall reset) 3: STOP (own initialization) 4: STOP (internal)		ZInfo2 : SDOErrorCode (high word)
PK : EtherCAT station address (low byte)  OB : EtherCAT station address (high byte)  ZInfo1 : Error type  1: No response 2: Validation error 3: INIT command failed, requested station could not be reached 0: Not defined  OXED70  EtherCAT: Diagnostics buffer CP: Twice HotConnect group found  OB : Operation mode 0: Configuration in operation mode RUN 1: STOP (update) 2: STOP (overall reset) 3: STOP (own initialization) 4: STOP (internal)		ZInfo3 : SDOErrorCode (low word)
OB: EtherCAT station address (high byte)  ZInfo1: Error type  1: No response  2: Validation error  3: INIT command failed, requested station could not be reached  0: Not defined  0: Not defined  EtherCAT: Diagnostics buffer CP: Twice HotConnect group found  OB: Operation mode  0: Configuration in operation mode RUN  1: STOP (update)  2: STOP (overall reset)  3: STOP (own initialization)  4: STOP (internal)	0xED63	EtherCAT: Diagnostics buffer CP: Error in the response to an INIT command
ZInfo1: Error type  1: No response  2: Validation error  3: INIT command failed, requested station could not be reached  0: Not defined  0xED70  EtherCAT: Diagnostics buffer CP: Twice HotConnect group found  OB: Operation mode  0: Configuration in operation mode RUN  1: STOP (update)  2: STOP (overall reset)  3: STOP (own initialization)  4: STOP (internal)		PK : EtherCAT station address (low byte)
1: No response 2: Validation error 3: INIT command failed, requested station could not be reached 0: Not defined  0xED70  EtherCAT: Diagnostics buffer CP: Twice HotConnect group found  OB: Operation mode 0: Configuration in operation mode RUN  1: STOP (update) 2: STOP (overall reset) 3: STOP (own initialization) 4: STOP (internal)		OB : EtherCAT station address (high byte)
2: Validation error 3: INIT command failed, requested station could not be reached 0: Not defined  EtherCAT: Diagnostics buffer CP: Twice HotConnect group found  OB: Operation mode 0: Configuration in operation mode RUN 1: STOP (update) 2: STOP (overall reset) 3: STOP (own initialization) 4: STOP (internal)		ZInfo1 : Error type
3: INIT command failed, requested station could not be reached 0: Not defined  EtherCAT: Diagnostics buffer CP: Twice HotConnect group found  OB: Operation mode 0: Configuration in operation mode RUN  1: STOP (update) 2: STOP (overall reset) 3: STOP (own initialization) 4: STOP (internal)		1: No response
0: Not defined  EtherCAT: Diagnostics buffer CP: Twice HotConnect group found  OB: Operation mode  0: Configuration in operation mode RUN  1: STOP (update)  2: STOP (overall reset)  3: STOP (own initialization)  4: STOP (internal)		2: Validation error
EtherCAT: Diagnostics buffer CP: Twice HotConnect group found  OB: Operation mode  0: Configuration in operation mode RUN  1: STOP (update)  2: STOP (overall reset)  3: STOP (own initialization)  4: STOP (internal)		3: INIT command failed, requested station could not be reached
OB : Operation mode  0: Configuration in operation mode RUN  1: STOP (update)  2: STOP (overall reset)  3: STOP (own initialization)  4: STOP (internal)		0: Not defined
0: Configuration in operation mode RUN  1: STOP (update)  2: STOP (overall reset)  3: STOP (own initialization)  4: STOP (internal)	0xED70	EtherCAT: Diagnostics buffer CP: Twice HotConnect group found
1: STOP (update) 2: STOP (overall reset) 3: STOP (own initialization) 4: STOP (internal)		OB : Operation mode
2: STOP (overall reset) 3: STOP (own initialization) 4: STOP (internal)		0: Configuration in operation mode RUN
3: STOP (own initialization) 4: STOP (internal)		1: STOP (update)
4: STOP (internal)		2: STOP (overall reset)
		3: STOP (own initialization)
5: Start-up (cold start)		4: STOP (internal)
		5: Start-up (cold start)
6: Start-up (cold restart/warm start)		6: Start-up (cold restart/warm start)
7: Start-up (restart)		7: Start-up (restart)
8: RUN		8: RUN
9: RUN (redundant operation)		9: RUN (redundant operation)
10: HALT		10: HALT
11: COUPLING		11: COUPLING

Event ID	Description	
	12: UPDATING	
	13: DEFECTIVE	
	14: Troubleshooting	
	15: Without power	
	0xFD: Process image enabled in STOP	
	0xFE: Watchdog	
	0xFF: Not set	
	ZInfo1 : Diagnostics address of the master	
	ZInfo2 : EtherCAT station address	
0xEE00	Additional information at UNDEF_OPCODE	
	ZInfo1 : Not relevant to the user	
	ZInfo2 : Not relevant to the user	
	ZInfo3 : Not relevant to the user	
	OB : Not relevant to the user	
	DatID : Not relevant to the user	
0xEE01	Internal error - Please contact the hotline!	
0xEEEE	CPU was completely overall reset, since after PowerON the start-up could not be finished	
0xEF00	Internal error - Please contact the hotline!	
0xEF01	Internal error - Please contact the hotline!	
0xEF11	Internal error - Please contact the hotline!	
0xEF12	Internal error - Please contact the hotline!	
0xEF13	Internal error - Please contact the hotline!	
0xEFFE	Internal error - Please contact the hotline!	
0xEFFF	Internal error - Please contact the hotline!	

VIPA System SLIO Integrated blocks

# B Integrated blocks

ОВ	Name	Description
OB 1	CYCL_EXC	Program Cycle
OB 10	TOD_INT0	Time-of-day Interrupt
OB 20	DEL_INT0	Time delay interrupt
OB 21	DEL_INT1	Time delay interrupt
OB 32	CYC_INT2	Cyclic interrupt
OB 33	CYC_INT3	Cyclic interrupt
OB 34	CYC_INT4	Cyclic interrupt
OB 35	CYC_INT5	Cyclic interrupt
OB 40	HW_INT0	Hardware interrupt
OB 57	DP: MANUFACTURE ALARM	Vendor specific interrupt
OB 80	CYCL_FLT	Time error
OB 81	PS_FLT	Power supply error
OB 82	I/O_FLT1	Diagnostics interrupt
OB 83	I/O_FLT2	Insert / remove module
OB 85	OBNL_FLT	Priority class error
OB 86	RACK_FLT	Slave failure / restart
OB 100	COMPLETE RESTART	Start-up
OB 102	COLD RESTART	Start-up
OB 121	PROG_ERR	Programming error
OB 122	MOD_ERR	Periphery access error
SFB	Name	Description
	CTU	-
SFB 0 SFB 1	CTD	Up-counter  Down-counter
SFB 2	CTUD TP	Up-down counter
SFB 3	TON	Create pulse
SER 4	I C IN	Un-delay

SFBU	CIU	Op-counter
SFB 1	CTD	Down-counter
SFB 2	CTUD	Up-down counter
SFB 3	TP	Create pulse
SFB 4	TON	On-delay
SFB 5	TOF	Create turn-off delay
SFB 7	TIMEMESS	Time measurement
SFB 12	BSEND	Sending data in blocks
SFB 13	BRCV	Receiving data in blocks:
SFB 14	GET	Remote CPU read
SFB 15	PUT	Remote CPU write
SFB 32	DRUM	Realize a step-by-step switch
SFB 52	RDREC	Read record set

Integrated blocks VIPA System SLIO

SFB	Name	Description
SFB 53	WRREC	Write record set
SFB 54	RALRM	Receiving an interrupt from a periphery module
SFC	Name	Description
SFC 0	SET_CLK	Set system clock
SFC 1	READ_CLK	Read system clock
SFC 2	SET_RTM	Set run-time meter
SFC 3	CTRL_RTM	Control run-time meter
SFC 4	READ_RTM	Read run-time meter
SFC 5	GADR_LGC	Logical address of a channel
SFC 6	RD_SINFO	Read start information
SFC 7	DP_PRAL	Triggering a hardware interrupt on the DP master
SFC 12	D_ACT_DP	Activating and deactivating of DP slaves
SFC 13	DPNRM_DG	Read diagnostic data of a DP salve
SFC 14	DPRD_DAT	Read consistent data
SFC 15	DPWR_DAT	Write consistent data
SFC 17	ALARM_SQ	ALARM_SQ
SFC 18	ALARM_SQ	ALARM_S
SFC 19	ALARM_SC	Acknowledgement state last alarm
SFC 20	BLKMOV	Block move
SFC 21	FILL	Fill a field
SFC 22	CREAT_DB	Create a data block
SFC 23	DEL_DB	Deleting a data block
SFC 24	TEST_DB	Test data block
SFC 28	SET_TINT	Set time-of-day interrupt
SFC 29	CAN_TINT	Cancel time-of-day interrupt
SFC 30	ACT_TINT	Activate time-of-day interrupt
SFC 31	QRY_TINT	Query time-of-day interrupt
SFC 32	SRT_DINT	Start time-delay interrupt
SFC 33	CAN_DINT	Cancel time-delay interrupt
SFC 34	QRY_DINT	Query time-delay interrupt
SFC 36	MSK_FLT	Mask synchronous errors
SFC 37	MSK_FLT	Unmask synchronous errors
SFC 38	READ_ERR	Read error register
SFC 39	DIS_IRT	Disabling interrupts
SFC 40	EN_IRT	Enabling interrupts
SFC 41	DIS_AIRT	Delaying interrupts

VIPA System SLIO Integrated blocks

SFC	Name	Description
SFC 42	EN_AIRT	Enabling delayed interrupts
SFC 43	RE_TRIGR	Re-trigger the watchdog
SFC 44	REPL_VAL	Replace value to ACCU1
SFC 46	STP	STOP the CPU
SFC 47	WAIT	Delay the application program
SFC 49	LGC_GADR	Read the slot address
SFC 51	RDSYSST	Read system status list SSL
SFC 52	WR_USMSG	Write user entry into diagnostic buffer
SFC 53	μS_TICK	Time measurement
SFC 54	RD_DPARM	Reading predefined parameters
SFC 55	WR_PARM	Write dynamic parameter
SFC 56	WR_DPARM	Write default parameter
SFC 57	PARM_MOD	Parametrize module
SFC 58	WR_REC	Write record set
SFC 59	RD_REC	Read record set
SFC 64	TIME_TCK	Read system time tick
SFC 65	X_SEND	Sending data
SFC 66	X_RCV	Receiving data
SFC 67	X_GET	Read data
SFC 68	X_PUT	Write data
SFC 69	X_ABORT	Disconnect
SFC 70	GEO_LOG	Determining the start address of a module
SFC 71	LOG_GEO	Determining the slot belonging to a logical address
SFC 81	UBLKMOV	Copy data area without gaps
SFC 101	HTL_RTM	Handling runtime meters
SFC 102	RD_DPARA	Reading predefined parameters
SFC 105	READ_SI	Reading dynamic system resources
SFC 106	DEL_SI	Releasing dynamic system resources
SFC 107	ALARM_DQ	ALARM_DQ
SFC 108	ALARM_DQ	ALARM_DQ